

2011 Census Definitions and Output Classifications

December 2012

Last Updated April 2015



Contents

Section 1 – 2011 Census Definitions	6
Section 2 – 2011 Census Variables	49
Section 3 – 2011 Census Full Classifications	141
Section 4 – 2011 Census Footnotes	179
Footnotes – Key Statistics	180
Footnotes – Quick Statistics	189
Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics	202
Footnotes – Local Characteristics Statistics	280
Footnotes – Alternative Population Statistics	316

SECTION 1

2011 CENSUS DEFINITIONS

Section 1 – 2011 Census Definitions

2011 Resident Population	6
Absent Household	6
Accommodation Type	6
Activity Last Week	6
Adaptation of Accommodation	6
Adult	6
Adult (alternative classification)	7
Adult lifestage	7
Age	7
Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland	8
Approximated social grade	8
Area	8
Atheist	9
Average household size	9
Carer	9
Cars or vans	9
Catholic	9
Census Day	10
Census Night	10
Central heating	10
Child	10
Child (alternative definition)	10
Children shared between parents	11
Civil partnership	11
Cohabiting	11
Cohabiting couple family	11
Cohabiting couple household	12
Communal establishment	12
Communal establishment resident	13
Country of Birth	13
Country of Previous Residence	13
Current religion	14
Daytime population	14
Dependent child	14
Dwelling	15
Economic activity	15
Economically active	16
Economically inactive	16
Employed	16

Section 1 – 2011 Census Definitions

Employee	17
Employment	17
Establishment	17
Ethnic group	17
European Union (EU)	17
Family	18
Family Reference Person (FRP)	18
Family Status	18
Family Type	19
Full-time student	19
Full-time working	20
Gender	20
General Health	20
Health	20
Highest Level of Qualification	21
Holiday accommodation	21
Hours worked	22
Household	22
Householder	22
Household composition	23
Household language	23
Household lifestage	23
Household Reference Person (HRP)	24
Household resident	25
Household size	25
Household space	25
Industry	25
Ireland - part not specified	26
Knowledge of Irish	26
Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	26
Living arrangements	26
Living in a couple	26
Lone parent family	27
Lone parent household	27
Long-term health problem or disability	27
Long-term illness	27
Long-term condition	27
Long-term unemployed	28

Section 1 – 2011 Census Definitions

Main Job	28
Main language	28
Marital status	28
Married	28
Mean age	28
Median age	29
Method of travel to work or study	29
Multiple ethnic groups	29
National Identity	29
National Identity - Classification 1	30
National Identity - Classification 2	30
Non-UK born short-term resident	30
NS-SeC - National Statistics Socio-economic Classification	30
Number of rooms	31
Occupancy rating	31
Occupation	31
Occupied dwelling	31
Occupied household space	32
One family and no other people	32
Owned	32
Owner occupied accommodation	32
Part-time working	32
Passports held	33
Passports held – Classification 1	33
Passports held – Classification 2	33
Permanently sick/disabled	33
Persons per room	34
Place of usual residence	34
Place of work or study	36
Population base	36
Population density	36
Position in communal establishment	37
Private rented	37
Proficiency in English language	37
Provision of unpaid care	37
Public transport users	38
Qualifications	38
Registered same-sex civil partnerships status	38
Religion	38

Section 1 – 2011 Census Definitions

Religion or religion brought up in	39
Residence type	39
Resident population	39
Same-sex couples	39
Schoolchild	40
Second residence/holiday accommodation	40
Self employed	40
Sex	40
Shared dwelling	40
Shared ownership	41
Short-term resident	41
Social rented	41
Step family	41
Student accommodation	41
Students and Schoolchildren	42
Tenure	42
Term-time address	42
Transport	42
Travel to work or study	43
Unemployed	43
Unoccupied household space	43
Unshared dwelling	43
Usual resident	43
Visitor	44
Voluntary work (without pay)	44
Wholly absent household	44
Workplace population	45
Year last worked	45
Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland	45

Section 1 – 2011 Census Definitions

These 2011 Census definitions for statistical outputs are used in the production and support of statistical outputs in the first and subsequent releases of census statistics.

These definitions supplement the [‘Final Population Definitions for the 2011 Census’](#) (published 2009) document that was produced and used by staff during the census field operations.

2011 Resident Population

See: [Population base](#)

Absent Household

An absent household is where the whole of the household was away overnight on 27th March 2011.

[Back to top](#)

Accommodation Type

This refers to the type of accommodation used or available for use by an individual household. Examples include the whole of a terraced house, or a flat in a purpose-built block of flats.

See also: [Household space](#)

[Back to top](#)

Activity Last Week

See: [Economic activity](#)

[Back to top](#)

Adaptation of Accommodation

A household accommodation that has been adapted or designed for one or more of the following; wheelchair, visual, hearing, other physical or mobility difficulties. This only refers to the household, communal establishments were not asked this question.

[Back to top](#)

Adult

An adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. This definition is used in most results from the 2011 Census. In results where a different definition is used it is clearly indicated.

See also: [Child](#), [Dependent child](#)

[Back to top](#)

Adult (alternative classification)

In a small number of census results, for example some versions of 'Household composition' or 'Adult lifestage', adult is used to refer to those aged 16 and over and children to those aged 15 and under. This definition is different from the standard definition for adults, children and dependent children used in most census results. When this definition is used, it is clearly indicated.

See also: [Adult](#), [Adult Lifestage](#), [Child](#), [Dependent child](#)

[Back to top](#)

Adult lifestage

Adult lifestage classifies adults in households under the age of 54 by age, by the presence of dependent children in the household, and by the age of the youngest dependent child if any are present. Adults aged 55 and over are classified by age and whether they are in one- or two-person households. Those aged 55-74 are further classified by the presence of dependent children.

Adult lifestage uses the alternative definition of an adult - anyone aged 16 and over. This definition is different from the standard definition for adults, children and dependent children used in most census results.

See also: [Adult](#), [Adult \(alternative classification\)](#), [Child](#), [Dependent child](#)

[Back to top](#)

Age

Age is derived from the date of birth question and is a person's age at their last birthday, at 27 March 2011. Dates of birth that imply an age over 115 are treated as invalid and the person's age is imputed. Infants less than one year old are classified as 0 years of age.

[Back to top](#)

Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland

The age of most recent arrival in the Northern Ireland is the a person was when they last arrived to live in Northern Ireland. This was only calculated for people who indicated they have lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more and did not take into account where people were born.

See also: [Second residence/holiday accommodation](#), [Population base](#), [Household resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

Approximated social grade

'Social grade' is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working.

- Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations.
- Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations.
- Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations.
- Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations.

[Back to top](#)

Area

For area measurements, census statistics use Standard Area Measurements (SAM), created by the Office for National Statistics (ONS) Geography for key geographies in the UK using standard methodologies. SAMs are land measurement figures defined by topographic boundaries (coastline and inland water) as at the end of 2011.

Area measurements are in hectares - the metric unit of area defined as 10,000 square metres or approximately 2.47 acres - there are 100 hectares in 1 km².

Each area measurement used in census results is calculated by aggregating the SAM for each small area.

[Back to top](#)

Atheist

Those respondents who indicated they were 'Atheist' are included in the 'no religion' category for outputs.

[Back to top](#)

Average household size

The average household size for an area is equal to the total number of usual residents living in households in that area divided by the total number of households in the area that have at least one usual resident.

Visitors staying at an address do not contribute to that household's size because they are counted in the household of their place of usual residence.

See also: [Household](#), [Place of usual residence](#), [Usual resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

Carer

See: [Provision of unpaid care](#)

[Back to top](#)

Cars or vans

This applies to the number of cars or vans that are owned, or available for use, by one or more members of a household. This includes company cars and vans that are available for private use. It does not include motorbikes or scooters, or any cars or vans belonging to visitors. The count of cars or vans in an area relates only to households. Cars or vans used by residents of communal establishments are not counted.

Households with 20 or more cars or vans are counted as having only 20. Responses indicating a number of cars or vans greater than 20 were treated as invalid and a value was imputed.

[Back to top](#)

Catholic

The category 'Catholic' includes those respondents who gave their religion or religion brought up in as Roman Catholic, Catholic Apostolic Church, Ukrainian Catholic, Greek Catholic or Catholic.

See also: [Religion](#)

[Back to top](#)

Census Day

Census Day was Sunday 27 March 2011.

[Back to top](#)

Census Night

Census Night was the night of 27-28 March 2011.

[Back to top](#)

Central heating

A household's accommodation is classified as having central heating if it is present in some or all rooms (whether used or not). Central heating is classified by type, for example one or more of the types - gas, electric (including storage heaters), oil, solid fuel (for example wood or coal) or other types (including solar, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) or other bottled gas).

This information is not available for household spaces with no usual residents.

[Back to top](#)

Child

There is no age limit applied to the definition of a child. For example, a married couple living with their son aged 40 would be classified as a family consisting of a married couple and their child unless the son has a spouse, same-sex civil partner, partner or child living in the household.

This definition is used in most results from the 2011 Census. In results where a different definition is used, it is clearly indicated.

See also: [Dependent child](#), [Family](#), [Children shared between parents](#), [Children \(Alternative definition\)](#)

[Back to top](#)

Child (alternative definition)

In a small number of census results, for example some versions of 'Household composition' or 'Adult lifestage', adult is used to refer to those aged 16 and over and children to those aged 15 and under. This definition is different from the standard definition for adults, children and dependent children used in most census results. When this definition is used it is clearly indicated.

See also: [Dependent child](#), [Family](#), [Children shared between parents](#), [Child](#)

[Back to top](#)

Children shared between parents

Children 'shared' between parents living apart are usually resident at the address at which the child spends the majority of their time. The 'tie breaker' for children divided equally between parents is where the child was on 27 March 2011.

See also: [Dependent child](#), [Family](#)

[Back to top](#)

Civil partnership

See: [Registered same-sex civil partnerships status](#)

[Back to top](#)

Cohabiting

Two people are described as cohabiting if they are living together as a couple but are not married to each other or in a registered same-sex civil partnership together. This includes people living with a partner of the same sex.

A cohabiting person might be married or in a civil partnership (with someone not resident in the household) but will not be shown as married, in a civil partnership or separated in results relating to living arrangements because cohabiting in this classification takes priority over legal marital or partnership status.

See also: [Living arrangements](#), [Living in a couple](#)

[Back to top](#)

Cohabiting couple family

A cohabiting couple family consists of two people of any sex who are living together as a couple, with or without their child(ren), but who are not married or in a same-sex civil partnership.

Child(ren) included in the cohabiting couple family may belong to both members of the couple or only one. Children are included in the family only if they are not themselves living with a spouse, same-sex civil partner or partner and do not have any children of their own in the household.

Cohabiting couples with their grandchild(ren) are also considered a cohabiting couple family if there are no children from the intervening generation present in the household (note that children of the couple may also be present if they are not parents or grandparents of the youngest generation).

See also: [Same-sex couples](#), [Cohabiting couple household](#), [Family Type](#)

[Back to top](#)

Cohabiting couple household

A cohabiting couple household is a household that comprises a cohabiting couple family and no other person. This definition is used in most results from the 2011 Census.

In a small number of results a cohabiting couple household is defined as a household that contains at least one cohabiting couple, but does not contain any married or same-sex civil partnership couples. When this definition is used it is clearly indicated.

See also: [Cohabiting couple family](#), [One family and no other people](#)

[Back to top](#)

Communal establishment

A communal establishment is an establishment providing managed residential accommodation. 'Managed' in this context means full-time or part-time supervision of the accommodation. Types of communal establishment include:

- Sheltered accommodation units where fewer than 50 per cent of the units in the establishment have their own cooking facilities, or similar accommodation where residents have their own rooms, but the main meal is provided. If half or more possess their own facilities for cooking (regardless of use) all units in the whole establishment are treated as separate households.
- Small hotels, guest houses, bed & breakfasts and inns and pubs with residential accommodation with room for 10 or more guests (excluding the owner/manager and his/her family).
- All accommodation provided solely for students (during term-time). This includes university-owned cluster flats, houses and apartments located within student villages, and similar accommodation owned by a private company and provided solely for students (University owned student houses that were difficult to identify and not clearly located with other student residences are treated as households, and houses rented to students by private landlords are also treated as households). Accommodation available only to students may include a small number of care-taking or maintenance staff, or academic staff.
- Accommodation available only to nurses. This includes cluster flats and similar accommodation, provided solely for nurses. Nurses' accommodation on a hospital site that does not also contain patients is treated as a separate communal establishment from the hospital (and not categorised as a hospital), so that nurses are treated as 'residents' and not 'resident staff' or 'patients'. This ensures consistency with similar nurses' accommodation not on a hospital site.

See also: [Household](#), [Communal establishment resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

Communal establishment resident

A communal establishment resident is a person whose place of usual residence is in managed residential accommodation. This means any person who was living, or expected to live in a communal establishment for six months or more. Individuals resident in a communal establishment for less than six months are included as resident at their home address.

A person normally resident at the establishment who was absent on census day is still classified as a resident of the establishment, and also counted as a visitor to the address they were staying on census day.

Any person usually resident in the UK who was visiting the establishment on census day and did not have a usual address elsewhere is also classified as a resident of the communal establishment (regardless of how long they stayed or intended to stay there). Any person from outside the UK who intended to stay in the UK for three months or more in total, and who did not have another address at which they usually lived in the UK, is also classified as a resident of the establishment. If they intended to stay in the UK for less than three months in total they are counted as a visitor to the establishment.

See also: [Communal establishment](#), [Household resident](#), [Place of usual residence](#)

[Back to top](#)

Country of Birth

Country of birth is the country in which a person was born. The country of birth question included six tick box responses - one for each of the four parts of the UK, one for the Republic of Ireland, and one for 'Elsewhere'. Where a person ticked 'Elsewhere', they were asked to write in the current name of the country in which they were born. Responses are assigned codes based on the National Statistics Country Classification.

The grouping of countries within the classification is broadly regional, but takes into account the grouping of European Union (EU) countries. Countries in the EU are grouped into those that were EU members prior to 2004 expansion, and those that became members (Accession countries) since 2004 as part of the EU enlargement process.

See also: [Ireland - part not specified](#), [National Identity](#)

[Back to top](#)

Country of Previous Residence

Country of previous residence is the country people lived in prior to their most recent arrival in Northern Ireland. This country of previous residence question was only asked of people who indicated they have lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more. People were asked to write in the last country they lived in.

[Back to top](#)

Current religion

See: [Religion](#)

[Back to top](#)

Daytime population

The daytime population of an area is defined as “All usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or not in employment or full-time students but are usually resident in the area”. People who work or study mainly at or from home, or do not have a fixed place of work or study, are included in the area of their usual residence.

The following population groups are excluded from the daytime population of an area:

- those living in Northern Ireland but working or studying in England, Wales, Scotland, outside the UK or on offshore installations,
- those with a place of work or study in Northern Ireland but who are not usually resident in Northern Ireland, and
- short-term residents.

See also: [Short-term resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

Dependent child

This variable is a count of the dependent children living in a household. A dependent child is a person aged 0 – 15 in a household (whether or not in a family) or aged 16 – 18 in full-time education and living in a family with his or her parent(s) or grandparent(s). It does not include any children who have a spouse, partner or child living in the household.

See also: [Adult](#), [Child](#), [Children shared between parents](#)

[Back to top](#)

Dwelling

A dwelling is a unit of accommodation in which all rooms - including the kitchen, bathroom and toilet - are behind a door that only that household can use.

A dwelling may comprise one or more household spaces (the accommodation occupied, or available for occupation, by an individual household).

A dwelling may be classified as shared or unshared. A dwelling is shared if:

- the household spaces it contains have the accommodation type 'part of a converted or shared house' or
- not all of the rooms (including kitchen, bathroom and toilet, if any) are behind a door that only that household can use, and
- there is at least one other such household space at the same address with which it can be combined to form the shared dwelling.

Dwellings that do not meet these conditions are unshared dwellings.

See also: [Household space](#), [Occupied dwelling](#)

[Back to top](#)

Economic activity

Economic activity relates to whether or not a person who was aged 16 to 74 was working or looking for work in the week before census. Rather than a simple indicator of whether or not someone was currently in employment, it provides a measure of whether or not a person was an active participant in the labour market.

A person's economic activity is derived from their 'Activity last week'. This is an indicator of their status or availability for employment - whether employed, actively looking for work, waiting to start a new job, available to start a new job, or their status if not employed or not seeking employment. Additional information included in the economic activity classification is also derived from information about the number of hours a person works and their type of employment - whether employed or self-employed.

The census concept of economic activity is compatible with the standard for economic status defined by the International Labour Organisation (ILO). It is one of a number of definitions used internationally to produce accurate and comparable statistics on employment, unemployment and economic status.

See also: [Economically active](#), [Economically inactive](#)

[Back to top](#)

Economically active

A person aged 16 to 74 is described as economically active if, in the week before the census, they were:

- in employment, as an employee or self-employed;
- not in employment, but were seeking work and ready to start work within two weeks; or
- not in employment, but waiting to start a job already obtained and available.

Full-time students who fulfil any of these criteria are classified as economically active and are counted separately in the 'Full-time student' category of economically active - they are not included in any of the other categories such as employees or unemployed.

See also: [Unemployed](#), [Employed](#), [Economically inactive](#), [Full-time student](#)

[Back to top](#)

Economically inactive

A person aged 16 to 74 is described as economically inactive if, in the week before the census, they were not in employment but did not meet the criteria to be classified as 'Unemployed'. This includes a person looking for work but not available to start work within two weeks, as well as anyone not looking for work, or unable to work - for example retired, looking after home/family, permanently sick or disabled.

Students who fulfil any of these criteria are also classified as economically inactive. This does not necessarily mean they were in full-time education and excludes students who were working or in some other way economically active.

See also: [Economically active](#), [Unemployed](#)

[Back to top](#)

Employed

A person aged 16 to 74 is defined as employed (or in employment) if in the week before the census they carried out at least one hour's paid work, either as an employee or self-employed.

This includes casual or temporary work, on a government-sponsored training scheme, doing paid or unpaid work for their own or family business, being away from work ill, on maternity leave, or on holiday or temporarily laid off.

See also: [Economically active](#), [Main Job](#), [Unemployed](#)

[Back to top](#)

Employee

An employee is a person aged 16 to 74 in employment doing paid work for an individual or organisation.

This relates to a person's main job or, if not working at the time of the census, their last main job.

See also: [Main Job](#), [Self employed](#)

[Back to top](#)

Employment

See: [Economic activity](#)

[Back to top](#)

Establishment

See: [Communal establishment](#)

[Back to top](#)

Ethnic group

Ethnic group classifies people according to their own perceived ethnic group and cultural background.

See also: [Multiple ethnic groups](#), [National Identity](#)

[Back to top](#)

European Union (EU)

European Union is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). The 27 EU member states were Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

See also: [Country of Birth](#)

[Back to top](#)

Family

A family is defined as a group of people who are either:

- a married, same-sex civil partnership, or cohabiting couple, with or without child(ren);
- a lone parent with child(ren);
- a married, same-sex civil partnership, or cohabiting couple with grandchild(ren) but with no children present from the intervening generation; or
- a single grandparent with grandchild(ren) but no children present from the intervening generation.

Children in couple families need not belong to both members of the couple.

For single or couple grandparents with grandchildren present, the children of the grandparent(s) may also be present if they are not parents or grandparents of the youngest generation present.

See also: [Family Reference Person \(FRP\)](#), [Child](#), [Cohabiting couple family](#), [Lone parent family](#), [Family Type](#)

[Back to top](#)

Family Reference Person (FRP)

In a lone parent family, the Family Reference Person (FRP) is taken to be the lone parent in a lone parent family. Otherwise:

- In a couple family, the FRP is chosen from the two people in the couple on the basis of their economic activity (in the priority order; full-time job, part-time job, unemployed, retired, other).
- If both people have the same economic activity, the FRP is identified as the elder of the two or, if they are the same age, the first member of the couple on the form.

See also: [Family](#), [Family type](#), [Family status](#)

[Back to top](#)

Family Status

This provides information on the family circumstances of a person in a household.

See also: [Family](#), [Family type](#), [Family Reference Person \(FRP\)](#)

[Back to top](#)

Family Type

Family type is the classification of families into different types distinguished by the presence, absence and type of couple relationship, whether:

- a married couple family;
- a same-sex civil partnership family;
- a cohabiting couple family; or a
- a lone parent family.

In some results couple families are classified by whether or not there are any step-children in the family.

This topic is applicable to all families according to the census definition of a family – it does not include 'other related families'.

See also: [Family](#), [Cohabiting couple family](#), [Lone parent family](#)

[Back to top](#)

Full-time student

A full-time student is a person of any age who has indicated that they are a schoolchild or student in full-time education.

- Full-time students and schoolchildren who are economically active are identified separately in the economic activity tables. They are not included in the other categories of economically active such as 'employees' or 'unemployed'.
- In tables on occupation and industry, where students are not identified separately, they are included under the appropriate occupation or industry.
- In the National Statistics Socio-economic Classification all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
- The economic activity questions are only asked of people aged 16 and over.

Schoolchildren and students in full-time education studying away from their family home are treated as usually resident at their term-time address.

See also: [Economically active](#), [National Statistics Socio-economic Classification \(NS-SeC\)](#), [Students and Schoolchildren](#), [Population base](#)

[Back to top](#)

Full-time working

Full-time working is defined as working 31 hours or more per week. This applies to the number of hours a person in employment in the week before the census worked in their main job, and includes paid and unpaid overtime.

See also: [Hours worked](#), [Part-time working](#)

[Back to top](#)

Gender

See: [Sex](#)

[Back to top](#)

General Health

General health is a self-assessment of a person's general state of health. People were asked to assess whether their health was very good, good, fair, bad or very bad. This assessment is not based on a person's health over any specified period of time.

See also: [Long-term health problem or disability](#), [Long-term condition](#)

[Back to top](#)

Health

See: [General Health](#), [Long-term health problem or disability](#), [Long-term condition](#)

[Back to top](#)

Highest Level of Qualification

The highest level of qualification is derived from the question asking people to indicate all types of qualifications held. People were also asked if they held foreign qualifications and to indicate the closest equivalent.

There were 12 response options (plus 'no qualifications') covering professional and vocational qualifications, and a range of academic qualifications.

These are combined into four categories for the highest level of qualification, plus a category for no qualifications and one for other qualifications (which includes vocational or work related qualifications, and for foreign qualifications where an equivalent qualification was not indicated):

No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications

Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills

Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/ 2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma

Apprenticeship

Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma

Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree

Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy)

Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/ level unknown)

See also: [Qualifications](#)

[Back to top](#)

Holiday accommodation

See: [Second residence/holiday accommodation](#)

[Back to top](#)

Hours worked

The number of hours that a person, aged 16 to 74 in employment in the week before the census, worked in their main job. This includes paid and unpaid overtime.

See also: [Full-time working](#), [Part-time working](#), [Main Job](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household

A household is defined as:

- one person living alone, or
- a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area.

This includes:

- sheltered accommodation units in an establishment where 50 per cent or more have their own kitchens (irrespective of whether there are other communal facilities), and
- all people living in caravans on any type of site that is their usual residence. This will include anyone who has no other usual residence elsewhere in the UK.

A household must contain at least one person whose place of usual residence is at the address. A group of short-term residents living together is not classified as a household, and neither is a group of people at an address where only visitors are staying.

See also: [Communal establishment](#), [Household resident](#), [Non-UK born short-term resident](#), [Visitor](#)

[Back to top](#)

Householder

(not used in outputs see [HRP](#))

The householder or joint householder is the person, resident or present at the address who:

- owns/rents (or jointly owns/rents) the accommodation; and/or
- is responsible (or jointly responsible) for paying the household bills and expenses.

(The householder was defined in order to help respondents understand who was responsible for ensuring that the questionnaire was completed and returned, see [HRP](#))

See also: [Household](#), [Household Reference Person \(HRP\)](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household composition

Household composition classifies households according to the relationships between the household members. Households consisting of one family and no other usual residents are classified according to the type of family (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple family, or lone parent family) and the number of dependent children. Other households are classified by the number people, the number of dependent children, or whether the household consists only of students or only of people aged 65 and over.

This definition is used in most results from the 2011 Census. In a small number of results an alternative classification is used that defines households by the age of the household members. It takes no account of the relationships between them. In results where this different definition is used it is clearly indicated.

See also: [Family](#), [One family and no other people](#), [Dependent child](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household language

Household language classifies households by the combination of adults and children within a household that have English (English, or Welsh in Wales) as a main language. Household language uses the alternate definition of an adult and child that are used in a small number of census results.

See also: [Main language](#), [Proficiency in English language](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household lifestage

Household lifestage classifies households according to the age of the Household Reference Person (HRP), whether they are in a one or two person household, and for two person households, the presence of dependent children in the household.

[Back to top](#)

Household Reference Person (HRP)

The concept of a Household Reference Person (HRP) was introduced in the 2001 Census (in common with other government surveys in 2001/2) to replace the traditional concept of the 'head of the household'. HRPs provide an individual person within a household to act as a reference point for producing further derived statistics and for characterising a whole household according to characteristics of the chosen reference person.

For a person living alone, it follows that this person is the HRP.

If a household contains only one family (with or without ungrouped individuals) then the HRP is the same as the Family Reference Person (FRP).

For families in which there is generational divide between family members that cannot be determined (Other related family), there is no FRP. Members of these families are treated the same as ungrouped individuals.

If there is more than one family in a household the HRP is chosen from among the FRPs using the same criteria used to choose the FRP. This means the HRP will be selected from the FRPs on the basis of their economic activity, in the priority order:

- Economically active, employed, full-time, non-student
- Economically active, employed, full-time, student
- Economically active, employed, part-time, non-student
- Economically active, employed, part-time, student
- Economically active, unemployed, non-student
- Economically active, unemployed, student
- Economically inactive, retired
- Economically inactive, other

If some or all FRPs have the same economic activity, the HRP is the eldest of the FRPs. If some or all are the same age, the HRP is the first of the FRPs from the order in which they were listed on the questionnaire.

If a household is made up entirely of any combination of ungrouped individuals and other related families, the HRP is chosen from among all people in the household, using the same criteria used to choose between FRPs. Students at their non term-time address and short-term migrants cannot be the HRP.

See also: [Family Reference Person \(FRP\)](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household resident

A household resident is a person whose place of usual residence is in an individual household, and not within managed residential accommodation in a communal establishment.

See also: [Communal establishment resident](#), [Household](#), [Household Reference Person \(HRP\)](#), [Place of usual residence](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household size

The size of a household is equal to the number of usual residents in the household. Visitors staying at an address do not contribute to that household's size because they are counted in the household of their place of usual residence.

Household size is only applicable to unoccupied household spaces.

See also: [Household space](#), [Usual resident](#), [Visitor](#)

[Back to top](#)

Household space

A household space is the accommodation used or available for use by an individual household. Household spaces are identified separately in census results as those with at least one usual resident, and those that do not have any usual residents.

A household space with no usual residents may still be used by short-term residents, visitors who were present on census night, or a combination of short-term residents and visitors.

Vacant household spaces and household spaces that are used as second addresses are also classified in census results as household spaces with no usual residents.

See also: [Household](#), [Occupied household space](#)

[Back to top](#)

Industry

The industry in which a person works is determined by the response to the question asking for a description of the business of the person's employer (or own business if self-employed). The responses are coded to a modified version of the UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 2007 - UK SIC (2007).

See also: [Main Job](#)

[Back to top](#)

Ireland - part not specified

In the Country of Birth classification there is a separate code for 'Ireland part not specified'. In table KS204NI this category is included in 'Other EU countries'. This means that summing the count of people born in Northern Ireland and the people born in Republic of Ireland may not give an accurate total of the people born in Ireland.

See also: [Country of Birth](#)

[Back to top](#)

Knowledge of Irish

A person has knowledge of Irish if they can do one or more of the following: Understand Irish, Speak Irish, Read Irish, Write Irish.

Language: (see [Main language](#), [Knowledge of Ulster-Scots](#))

[Back to top](#)

Knowledge of Ulster-Scots

A person has knowledge of Ulster-Scots if they can do one or more of the following: Understand Ulster-Scots, Speak Ulster-Scots, Read Ulster-Scots, Write Ulster-Scots.

Language: (see [Main language](#), [Knowledge of Irish](#))

[Back to top](#)

Living arrangements

The living arrangements classification combines responses to the question on marital and civil partnership status with information about whether or not a person is living in a couple. This topic is only applicable to people in households.

Living arrangements differs from marital and civil partnership status because cohabiting takes priority over other categories. For example, if a person is divorced and cohabiting, then in results for living arrangements they are classified as cohabiting.

See also: [Cohabiting](#), [Living in a couple](#), [Marital status](#)

[Back to top](#)

Living in a couple

The term 'living in a couple' includes people who are living together in a couple and are either married, in a same-sex civil partnership, or are cohabiting with a partner of any sex.

See also: [Cohabiting](#), [Living arrangements](#)

[Back to top](#)

Lone parent family

A lone parent family consists of a father or mother with his or her child(ren) where the parent does not have a spouse, same-sex civil partner or partner in the household, and the child(ren) do not have a spouse, same-sex civil partner or child in the household. A lone grandparent with his or her grandchild(ren) are also considered a lone parent family if there are no children in the intervening generation present in the household (note that children of the grandparent may also be present if they are not parents or grandparents of the youngest generation).

See also: [Child](#), [Family Type](#), [Lone parent household](#)

[Back to top](#)

Lone parent household

In most tables, the term 'lone parent household' is used to describe a household that comprises a lone parent family and no other person. In the alternative household type variable a lone parent household is defined as a household that contains at least one lone parent family but does not contain any married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couples. Any use of this alternative definition will be indicated in a footnote to the table.

See also: [Lone parent family](#), [One family and no other people](#)

[Back to top](#)

Long-term health problem or disability

A self assessment of whether a person has a health problem or disability which limits their daily activities and which has lasted, or expected to last, at least 12 months. This includes problems that are due to old age.

See also: [General Health](#), [Long-term condition](#)

[Back to top](#)

Long-term illness

See: [Long-term health problem or disability](#)

[Back to top](#)

Long-term condition

A self assessment of whether a person has a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months. You could have multiple responses for this question.

See also: [General Health](#), [Long-term health problem or disability](#)

[Back to top](#)

Long-term unemployed

A person is defined as being long-term unemployed at Census day if the year they last worked was 2009 or earlier.

See also: [Unemployed](#)

[Back to top](#)

Main Job

The main job is the job in which a person usually works the most hours. For people not working at the time of the census the main job relates to the person's last job. Topics based on employment all relate to a person's main job.

See also: [Economic activity](#)

[Back to top](#)

Main language

This is a person's first or preferred language.

See also: [Household language](#), [Proficiency in English language](#)

[Back to top](#)

Marital status

Refers to a person's legal marital status as at Census day.

See also: [Living arrangements](#), [Registered same-sex civil partnerships status](#)

[Back to top](#)

Married

Married is one of the categories within the Marital Status variable. In the Living Arrangements classification a person not living in a couple can be classified married if they denote their marital status as married but have no spouse or partner resident in the household.

See also: [Marital status](#), [Living arrangements](#)

[Back to top](#)

Mean age

Mean age is calculated by dividing the sum of each person's age last birthday (i.e. age in whole years) by the number of people.

See also: [Age](#), [Median age](#)

[Back to top](#)

Median age

The median age is the middle value when all the ages are arranged in order from youngest to oldest, where 'age' is age at last birthday (i.e. in whole years).

See also: [Age](#), [Mean Age](#)

[Back to top](#)

Method of travel to work or study

The method of travel used for the longest part, by distance, of the usual journey to work or place of study (including school).

See also: [Public transport users](#)

[Back to top](#)

Multiple ethnic groups

'Multiple ethnic groups' classifies households by the diversity in ethnic group of household members in different relationships - for example, different ethnic groups between generations only, or different ethnic groups within partnerships only.

See also: [National Identity](#), [Country of Birth](#)

[Back to top](#)

National Identity

A person's national identity is a self-determined assessment of their own identity with respect to the country or countries with which they feel an affiliation. This assessment of identity is not dependent on legal nationality or ethnic group.

The national identity question included seven tick box responses - one for each of the four parts of the UK (English, Welsh, Scottish, Northern Irish), and one for British, one for Irish and one for 'Other'. Where a person ticked 'Other' they were asked to write in the name of the country. People were asked to tick all options that they felt applied to them. This means that in results relating to national identity people may be classified with a single national identity or a combination of identities.

British identity excludes responses indicating an identity related to the British Virgin Islands and British Overseas Territories.

See also: [National Identity - Classification 1](#), [National Identity - Classification 2](#), [Multiple ethnic groups](#)

[Back to top](#)

National Identity - Classification 1

In Classification 1 outputs the National Identity categories are mutually exclusive and will add to 100%.

See also: [Multiple ethnic groups, National Identity](#)

[Back to top](#)

National Identity - Classification 2

People were asked to tick all options that they felt applied to them. This means that in results relating to national identity people may be classified with a single national identity or a combination of identities. In Classification 2 outputs the National Identity categories are not mutually exclusive and therefore may add to more than 100%.

The National Identity Classification 1 and 2 do not correspond to the Passports held Classification 1 and 2. This arose during output development as the classifications were developed independently of each other.

See also: [Multiple ethnic groups, National Identity](#)

[Back to top](#)

Non-UK born short-term resident

See: [Short-term resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

NS-SeC - National Statistics Socio-economic Classification

The National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SEC) provides an indication of socio-economic position based on occupation. It is an Office for National Statistics standard classification. To assign a person to an NS-SEC category their occupation title is combined with information about their employment status, whether they are employed or self-employed, and whether or not they supervise other employees. Full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.

The rebased version of NS-SEC used in census results uses occupation coded to SOC2010. More information about NS-SEC: <http://ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-3-ns-sec--rebased-on-soc2010--user-manual/index.html>

In 2011 Census results, because the census did not ask a question about the number of employees at a person's workplace, the reduced method of deriving NS-SEC (which does not require this information) is used. Note that the category L16 'occupation not stated or inadequately described' is not included in census tables because missing answers are imputed.

See also: [Economic activity, Full-time student](#)

[Back to top](#)

Number of rooms

This is the number of rooms in a household's accommodation.

The definition of a room does not include bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage. All other rooms, for example, kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms, studies and conservatories are counted.

If two rooms have been converted into one they are counted as one room. Rooms shared between a number of households, for example a shared kitchen, are not counted.

The number of rooms is not available for household spaces with no usual residents.

See also: [Persons per room](#)

[Back to top](#)

Occupancy rating

Occupancy rating provides a measure of whether a household's accommodation is overcrowded or under occupied. The ages of the household members and their relationships to each other are used to derive the number of rooms they require, based on a standard formula. The number of rooms required is subtracted from the number of rooms in the household's accommodation to obtain the occupancy rating. An occupancy rating of -1 implies that a household has one fewer room than required, whereas +1 implies that they have one more room than the standard requirement.

[Back to top](#)

Occupation

A person's occupation is coded from the response to the question asking for the full title of the main job and the description of what is done in that job. It is coded to the 2010 edition of the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC2010).

See also: [Main Job](#), [Industry](#)

[Back to top](#)

Occupied dwelling

A dwelling is defined as occupied if at least one of the household spaces within it (or the single household space, if the dwelling is unshared) is occupied.

See also: [Dwelling](#), [Occupied household space](#), [Second residence/holiday accommodation](#)

[Back to top](#)

Occupied household space

A household space is classified as occupied if it has one or more usual residents. The number of household spaces in an area is the same as the number of households.

See also: [Household space](#), [Unoccupied household space](#)

[Back to top](#)

One family and no other people

A household comprises one family and no others if there is only one family in the household and there are no non-family people (ungrouped individuals).

See also: [Family](#), [Cohabiting couple household](#), [Lone parent household](#)

[Back to top](#)

Owned

This includes accommodation that is either owned outright, owned with a mortgage or loan, or shared ownership (part rents and part owns).

See also: [Tenure](#)

[Back to top](#)

Owner occupied accommodation

See: [Owned](#)

[Back to top](#)

Part-time working

Working part-time is defined as working 30 hours or less a week. This applies to the number of hours a person in employment in the week before the census worked in their main job, and includes paid and unpaid overtime.

See also: [Hours worked](#), [Full-time working](#)

[Back to top](#)

Passports held

Results for 'Passports held' classify a person according to the passport or passports that they held at the time of the 2011 Census. People were asked to indicate whether they held no passport, a United Kingdom passport, an Irish passport, or a passport from another country, and to write in the name of the other country if applicable. If more than one of the options were applicable people were asked to indicate all that applied.

In results that classify people by passports held, those who hold a United Kingdom or Irish passport, and any other type of passport, will appear in each applicable category.

The categories 'EU countries' and 'non-EU countries' relate to the European Union (EU) as at March 2011.

See also: [Ethnic group](#), [National Identity](#)

[Back to top](#)

Passports held – Classification 1

In results that classify people by passports held, those who hold a United Kingdom or Irish passport, and any other type of passport, will appear in each applicable category.

In Classification 1 outputs the Passports Held categories are not mutually exclusive and therefore may add to more than 100%.

[Back to top](#)

Passports held – Classification 2

In Classification 2 outputs the Passports Held categories are mutually exclusive and will add to 100%.

The Passports held Classification 1 and 2 do not correspond to the National Identity Classification 1 and 2. This arose during output development as the classifications were developed independently of each other.

[Back to top](#)

Permanently sick/disabled

This is a sub-category of 'economically inactive'. There is no direct connection with limiting long-term illness.

See also: [Economically inactive](#), [Long-term health problem or disability](#), [General Health](#), [Long-term condition](#)

[Back to top](#)

Persons per room

The number of persons per room is equal to the number of usual residents in a household divided by the number of rooms in that household's accommodation.

The definition of a room does not include bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage. All other rooms, for example, kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms, studies and conservatories are counted.

If two rooms have been converted into one they are counted as one room. Rooms shared between a number of households, for example a shared kitchen, are not counted.

See also: [Number of rooms](#)

[Back to top](#)

Place of usual residence

For the 2011 Census a person's place of usual residence is generally the address in the UK at which they spend the majority of time. For most people this means their permanent or family home.

The census counted someone as usually resident at their permanent or family home if, on 27 March 2011:

- they were temporarily away from home, for example on holiday, visiting friends or relatives or travelling (unless outside of the UK for 12 months or more)
- they were in a communal establishment such as a care home, hospital or similar establishment for less than six months
- they were a baby born on or before 27 March 2011, even if still in hospital
- they had more than one UK address and were staying at the second address on census night.

In addition to people present at their permanent or family home, the 2011 Census counted someone as usually resident at an address if on 27 March:

- they were a usual resident of the UK and present at an address on census night, even if only for one night, and had no other usual address in the UK.

Someone was not counted as usually resident at an address if, on 27 March 2011:

- the address at which they were staying was not their usual address and they usually lived elsewhere in the UK (these people were counted as visitors to the address)
- they were away from their home address and had been staying or were expecting to stay in a communal establishment such as a care home or hospital for six months or more (these people were enumerated as usually resident at the communal establishment).

Further clarification is applicable to the definition of place of usual residence certain population sub- groups:

- Students and schoolchildren in full-time education studying away from the family home were counted as usually resident at their term-time address. Basic demographic information only (name, sex, age, marital status and relationship) was collected at their non-term time ('home' or vacation) address.
- Armed forces personnel were counted as usually resident at their permanent or family home even if the majority of their time was spent at their 'working' address. Additionally, the following clarification applies to armed forces personnel with specific circumstances:
 - a member of the armed forces on deployment on operations was included at their permanent or family address regardless of length of deployment;
 - a member of the armed forces with no permanent or family address at which they were usually resident was recorded as usually resident at their base address;
 - if the permanent (stationed) base was abroad, e.g. Germany or Cyprus, then the armed forces member was not included in the census count;
 - a member of the armed forces serving on a ship inside UK waters on 27 March 2011 was counted as usually resident at their family/permanent home or resident on the ship if they did not have a family/permanent home;
 - a member of the armed forces serving on a ship outside UK waters on 27 March 2011 was counted as usually resident at their family permanent home or home port/naval base address if they did not have a family/permanent home.
 - Additionally, armed forces personnel from overseas forces based in the UK for three months or longer were counted as usually resident in the UK at their UK permanent or family home/base address.

People with a second address, for example those working away from home and other people with two or more addresses, were counted as usually resident at their permanent or family home even if the majority of their time is spent at another address. This includes people who spent time at a second address outside of the UK, but only if they intended to remain outside the UK for less than 12 months in total (except armed forces deployed on operations).

Children with parents who live apart and spend part of their time living with each parent were advised to be counted as usually resident at the address at which the child spent the majority of their time. If the child spent time equally living with each parent then they were advised to be counted as usually resident at the address where they were staying overnight on 27 March 2011.

For people living in communal establishments who had already spent or expected to spend six months or more in a communal establishment, for example, a care home, hospital or hostel, their place of usual residence was that communal establishment. Otherwise their place of usual residence was at their UK home address and the person was classified as a visitor to the communal establishment. (See *Communal establishment resident* for further clarification).

Place of usual residence for people in prison applies to sentenced prisoners in a similar way as others in communal establishments, based upon the length of their sentence. This means that:

- if they were convicted with a sentence of six months or more then they were counted as usually resident in the prison
- if they were convicted with a sentence of less than six months then they were counted as usually resident at their permanent or family home and as a visitor to the prison
- if they were on remand they were counted as usually resident at their permanent or family home, and as a visitor to the prison, irrespective of how long they were in prison on remand

See also: [Communal establishment resident](#), [Household resident](#), [Second address/holiday accommodation](#), [Usual resident](#), [Visitor](#)

[Back to top](#)

Place of work or study

The place a person travels to for their main job or course of study (including school). The depot address for people who report to a depot.

See also: [Method of travel to work or study](#)

[Back to top](#)

Population base

The 2011 Census has been conducted on a usually resident basis. This means the statistics relate to where people usually live, as opposed to where they are on Census night. Students and schoolchildren studying away from the family home are counted as resident at their term-time address. As in 2001 residents absent from home on Census night were required to be included on the Census questionnaire at their usual/resident address. Wholly absent households were legally required to complete a Census questionnaire on their return. Basic information will be provided on visitors and short-term residents.

See also: [Communal establishment resident](#), [Household resident](#), [Students and Schoolchildren](#), [Resident population](#), [Absent Household](#)

[Back to top](#)

Population density

Population density is the number of usual residents per hectare. A hectare is the metric unit of area defined as 10,000 square metres or approximately 2.47 acres. Population density for each area is calculated using aggregations of the area measurements (to two decimal places) for each output area that has been best-fitted to each higher area.

[Back to top](#)

Position in communal establishment

A usual resident of a communal establishment is either a resident of the establishment, a member of staff who is resident in the establishment, or a family member of staff that are resident in the establishment.

[Back to top](#)

Private rented

This includes accommodation that is rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, relative or friend of a household member, or other non-social rented.

See also: [Social rented](#), [Tenure](#)

[Back to top](#)

Proficiency in English language

Proficiency in English language classifies people whose main language is not English according to their ability to speak English. A person is classified in one of the categories:

- can speak English very well,
- can speak English well,
- cannot speak English well, or
- cannot speak English.

See also: [Main language](#), [Household language](#)

[Back to top](#)

Provision of unpaid care

A person is a provider of unpaid care if they give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or problems related to old age. Note that there is no specific reference to whether this care is provided within the household or outside the household. Therefore, no explicit link can be created to infer that an individual providing care is providing it to a person within the household who has poor general health, or a long-term health problem or disability. This does not include any activities as part of paid employment.

See also: [General Health](#), [Long-term health problem or disability](#)

[Back to top](#)

Public transport users

People whose method of travel used for the longest part, by distance, of the usual journey to work or study is train, bus, minibus or coach (public or private).

See also: [Method of travel to work or study](#)

[Back to top](#)

Qualifications

The qualifications classification counts all of the academic or vocational/professional qualifications that a person has obtained, for example A-Levels, Diploma, Apprenticeship, nursing or accountancy qualifications. People were asked to tick all of the categories applicable to their qualifications. People were also asked if they held qualifications gained outside the UK and to indicate the closest equivalent qualifications from the other categories listed. People who did this are counted in both the 'qualifications gained outside the UK' category and any other applicable category equivalent to their 'gained outside the UK' qualifications.

See also: [Highest Level of Qualification](#)

[Back to top](#)

Registered same-sex civil partnerships status

Refers to a person's legal civil partnership status as at Census day. Registered same-sex civil partnerships came into effect after the 'Civil Partnership Act 2004' in Northern Ireland.

See also: [Marital status](#)

[Back to top](#)

Religion

Those people who regard themselves as belonging to a religion are asked to indicate which religion, religious denomination or body they belong to. Missing answers for the Religion variable are not imputed so the classifications include a 'not stated' category. Those people who do not regard themselves as belonging to any particular religion are classified as belonging to 'No religion'. A supplementary question was included asking those people who do not regard themselves as belonging to any particular religion to answer a question on which religion, religious denomination or body they were brought up in. This information is only used in the derivation of 'Religion or religion brought up in' and is not included in the Religion variable.

See also: [Religion or religion brought up in, Catholic, Atheist](#)

[Back to top](#)

Religion or religion brought up in

This variable is applicable in Northern Ireland only. It identifies the religious group brought up in for people who do not regard themselves as belonging to any religion.

The categories of Religion or religion brought up in are: Catholic; Protestant; Other Christian and Christian-related; Other Religions and None.

The category 'Catholic' includes those respondents who gave their religion as Roman Catholic, Catholic Apostolic Church, Ukrainian Catholic, Greek Catholic or Catholic.

Responses have been categorised as 'Catholic; Protestant; Other Christian and Christian Related; or Other Religions' on the basis of the best available information, although it is acknowledged that the categorisation of some of the smaller religions is open to interpretation.

See also: [Religion](#), [Catholic](#), [Atheist](#)

[Back to top](#)

Residence type

This defines the type of residence that a person lives in. It categorises people as living in a household or living in a communal establishment.

[Back to top](#)

Resident population

The resident population is a count of all persons usually resident in households and communal establishments in an area. Students and schoolchildren studying away from the family home are counted as resident at their term-time address. Persons from wholly absent households are included.

See also: [Population base](#), [Wholly absent household](#)

[Back to top](#)

Same-sex couples

Same-sex couples are two people of the same sex who live together as a couple. This includes people who are currently or formerly in a registered same-sex civil partnership and those living in a cohabiting same-sex couple.

Couples of the same sex who are not in a registered same-sex civil partnership are generally included in census results in categories relating to cohabiting couple families.

See also: [Cohabiting couple family](#), [Cohabiting](#), [Registered same-sex civil partnerships status](#)

[Back to top](#)

Schoolchild

See: [Students and Schoolchildren](#)

[Back to top](#)

Second residence/holiday accommodation

The distinction between second residence/ holiday accommodation and vacant accommodation for unoccupied household spaces is based on information provided by the enumerator. The enumerator was not asked to differentiate between second homes and holiday homes so they cannot be distinguished in output.

Households that returned a questionnaire but which prove to be all visitor households are classified as household spaces without usual residents in output.

An unoccupied dwelling is classified as second/holiday home if at least one of the household spaces within it (or the single household space if the dwelling is unshared) is a second/holiday home.

See also: [Unoccupied household space](#), [Dwelling](#)

[Back to top](#)

Self employed

Self-employed people own and operate their own business, professional practice or similar enterprise, including those operated with a partner. This relates to a person's main job or, if not working at the time of the census, their last main job.

This can include people who work freelance, which means someone who is self-employed and works (or worked) for different companies on particular pieces of work.

Self-employed people who are not freelance can have employees who work for them.

See also: [Main Job](#), [Employee](#)

[Back to top](#)

Sex

Classification of person to either male or female.

[Back to top](#)

Shared dwelling

See: [Dwelling](#)

[Back to top](#)

Shared ownership

'Shared ownership' is part owns and part rents.

[Back to top](#)

Short-term resident

A non-UK born short-term resident is anyone born outside the UK who has stayed or intends to stay in the UK for a period of three months or more but less than 12 months.

See also: [Usual resident](#), [Visitor](#)

[Back to top](#)

Social rented

This includes accommodation that is rented from the Northern Ireland Housing Executive, a Housing Association or a Charitable Trust.

See also: [Private Rented](#), [Tenure](#)

[Back to top](#)

Step family

A step family is one where there is a child (or children) who belong to only one member of the married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple family.

[Back to top](#)

Student accommodation

Student accommodation defines the type of accommodation a schoolchild or student lives in during term time and therefore relates only to their term-time address. Examples are living with parents or a communal establishment. Referred to as Household type in DC6401NI – Tenure by Economic Activity by Age of HRP.

[Back to top](#)

Students and Schoolchildren

Students and schoolchildren in full-time education studying away from the family home are treated as usually resident at their term-time address. Basic demographic information only (name, sex, age, marital status and relationship) is collected at their 'home' or 'vacation' address. The information on families, household size and household composition for their vacation address will not include them.

They are not included in the 'usual resident' count for their 'home' or 'vacation' address. The 'usual resident' variable, apart from age, sex, marital status and relationship, will be coded 'not applicable'.

'Student' is also a category of Economically inactive. This does not necessarily mean in full-time education and excludes students who were working or in some other way were economically active.

See also: [Economically inactive](#), [Full-time student](#)

[Back to top](#)

Tenure

The tenure of a household is derived from the response to the question asking whether the household owns or rents its accommodation and, if rented, from the response to the question asking who is the landlord.

See also: [Owned](#), [Private rented](#), [Social rented](#)

[Back to top](#)

Term-time address

A term-time address is the address where a schoolchild or student in full-time education and studying away from their family home is resident for the part of the year when classes are held in schools, colleges and universities.

Schoolchildren and students in full-time education with a term-time address that was different to their family home were counted as usually resident at their term-time address.

See also: [Place of usual residence](#), [Usual resident](#), [Students and Schoolchildren](#)

[Back to top](#)

Transport

See: [Method of travel to work or study](#)

[Back to top](#)

Travel to work or study

See: [Method of travel to work or study](#)

[Back to top](#)

Unemployed

A person is defined as unemployed if he or she is not in employment, is available to start work in the next 2 weeks and has either looked for work in the last 4 weeks or is waiting to start a new job.

[Back to top](#)

Unoccupied household space

A household space is classified as unoccupied if it does not have at least one usual resident. An unoccupied household space is not the same as a vacant household space because it may be a second home or holiday accommodation, or may otherwise have had visitors present on census night.

See also: [Household](#), [Household space](#), [Absent Household](#), [Occupied household space](#)

[Back to top](#)

Unshared dwelling

See: [Dwelling](#)

[Back to top](#)

Usual resident

The main population base for outputs from the 2011 Census is the usual resident population as at census day 27 March 2011. Although the population base for enumeration included non-UK born short-term residents, this population is analysed separately and is not included in the main outputs from the 2011 Census. All outputs, unless specified, are produced using only usual residents of the UK.

For 2011 Census purposes, a usual resident of the UK is anyone who, on census day, was in the UK and had stayed or intended to stay in the UK for a period of 12 months or more, or had a permanent UK address and was outside the UK and intended to be outside the UK for less than 12 months.

See also: [Short-term resident](#), [Visitor](#)

[Back to top](#)

Visitor

A visitor is any person who was staying overnight on 27 March 2011 at an address where they were not usually resident. This includes:

- domestic visitors usually resident at another address within the UK, who completed a full census questionnaire for their usual address,
- international visitors who intended to stay in the UK for less than three months and were usually resident outside of the UK.

Visitors staying overnight on census night were recorded in the visitor section of the household questionnaire, which recorded basic information (name, sex, date of birth and usual address) about each visitor present.

To ensure a complete count of the population, a resident of the UK with no usual address who was staying at an address overnight on census night was included as a usual resident at that address, even if only staying there for one night; they were not counted as visitors.

See also: [Place of usual residence](#), [Second address/holiday home](#), [Usual resident](#), [Non-UK born short-term resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

Voluntary work (without pay)

People were asked to tick a yes/no response to this question. The definition of 'voluntary work' was personal to each individual respondent.

[Back to top](#)

Wholly absent household

See: [Absent Household](#)

[Back to top](#)

Workplace population

The workplace population of an area is defined as “All usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are in employment and whose workplace is in the area”. People who work mainly at or from home or do not have a fixed place of work are included in the area of their usual residence.

The following population groups are excluded from the workplace population of an area:

- those not working the week before 27 March 2011,
- those living in Northern Ireland but working in England, Wales, Scotland, outside the UK or on offshore installations,
- those with a place of work in Northern Ireland but who are not usually resident in Northern Ireland, and
- short-term residents.

See also: [Short-term resident](#)

[Back to top](#)

Year last worked

For people aged who have previously been employed, the year last worked is the year in which they were last employed.

See also: [Absent Household](#)

[Back to top](#)

Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland

Year of most recent arrival in Northern Ireland is the year that people last arrived to live in Northern Ireland. This question was only asked of people who indicated they have lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more and did not take into account where people were born.

[Back to top](#)

SECTION 2

2011 CENSUS VARIABLES

Section 2 – 2011 Census Variables

Introduction	49
Accommodation Type	50
Activity Last Week	51
Adaptation of Accommodation	52
Adult Lifestage	53
Age	55
Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland	56
Approximated Social Grade	57
Cars or Vans in Household	58
Central Heating in Household	59
Communal Establishment Management and Type	61
Country of Birth	63
Country of Previous Residence	64
Dependent Child Indicator	65
Dependent Children in Family (Number and age of)	66
Dependent Children in Household (Number and age of)	68
Dwellings (Number of household spaces in shared dwellings)	69
Economic Activity	70
Ethnic Group	72
Family Reference Person (FRP)	74
Family Status	75
General Health	76
Highest Level of Qualification	77
Hours Worked	79
Household Composition	80
Household Composition (Alternative classification)	82
Household Language (English)	83
Household Lifestage	84
Household Reference Person (HRP)	86
Household Size	87
Household Space Occupancy Indicator	88
Industry	89
Industry (Extended manufacturing)	91
Irish Language	93

Section 2 – 2011 Census Variables

Living Arrangements	95
Living Arrangements (Extended)	97
Long-Term Condition	99
Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	100
Main Language	101
Marital and Civil Partnership Status	102
Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study	103
Multiple Ethnic Groups	105
National Identity	106
National Statistics Socio-economic Classification	107
Number of Adults in Employment in Household	109
Number of Adults in Household	110
Number of People in Household with a Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	111
Number of Persons per Room in Household	112
Number of Rooms	113
Occupation	114
Passports Held	116
Position in Communal Establishment	118
Proficiency in English	119
Provision of Unpaid Care	121
Religion	122
Religion or Religion Brought Up In	124
Residence Type	126
Schoolchild or Full-time Student Indicator	127
Schoolchild or Full-time Student Living Away from home during Term Time (Indicator)	128
Student Accommodation	129
Tenure of Household	130
Ulster-Scots Language	132
Unemployment History	134
Usual Resident (Indicator)	135
Voluntary Work	136
Year of most recent arrival in Northern Ireland	137

Section 2 – 2011 Census Variables

This section of the document provides more detailed information about the variables and classifications used in creating and presenting the data from the 2011 Northern Ireland Census.

Classifications to complement this section can be found in Section 3.

Introduction

Two types of variables are used in the creation of Northern Ireland Census outputs, Standard and Derived.

Standard variables come directly from individual census questions. The responses to the questions can be mapped directly to a standard variable. The responses to only one question go to make up a standard variable.

Derived variables require some sort of calculation or processing to create useful or meaningful output from the questionnaire for example, living arrangements combines results from the marital and civil partnership questions and whether or not a person is in a couple which comes from the relationship matrix (pages 4 and 5 on household questionnaire). Included along with the derived variables are names of the other variables that are used to create them and the type of variables these are e.g. standard, derived, processing. Processing variables are used in the creation of some of the derived variables. These are variables which are created to facilitate downstream processes, for example, splitting the data into manageable chunks or to create interim classifications used to make derivation of derived variables easier.

For each variable, the following information is provided:

- Name (type)
- Mnemonic – There may be more than one mnemonic for particular titles as certain topics have a number of variables associated with them
- Description of variable
- Variable Level (e.g. person, household)
- Classification/categories (code, name)
- What the not applicable category comprises of
- Source question (standard variables)/Source variables (derived variables)
- List of output tables where the variables are used

Accommodation Type

TYPACCOM (Standard variable)

This variable classifies the type of accommodation used or available for use by an individual household. Examples include the whole of a terraced house, or a flat in a purpose-built block of flats.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Detached whole house or bungalow
2	Semi-detached whole house or bungalow
3	Terraced whole house or bungalow (including end-terrace)
4	A flat, maisonette or apartment that is in a purpose-built block of flats or tenement
5	A flat, maisonette, or apartment that is part of a converted or shared house (including bed-sits)
6	A flat, maisonette, or apartment that is in a commercial building (for example, in an office building, hotel, or over a shop)
7	A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure

Total number of categories: 7

Source question: Question H7 – What type of accommodation is this?

H7 What type of accommodation is this?

A whole house or bungalow that is:

☐ detached

☐ semi-detached

☐ terraced (including end-terrace)

A flat, maisonette or apartment that is:

☐ in a purpose-built block of flats or tenement

☐ part of a converted or shared house (including bedsits)

☐ in a commercial building (for example, in an office building, hotel, or over a shop)

A mobile or temporary structure:

☐ a caravan or other mobile or temporary structure

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS401NI
Quick Statistics	QS401NI, QS402NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC4401NI, DC4402NI, DC4403NI, DC4405NI, DC4407NI
Local Characteristics	LC4402NI, LC4404NI, LC4406NI, LC4410NI, LC4411NI

[Back to Index](#)

Activity Last Week

ACTLW (Processing variable)

This variable is an indicator of a person's economic status in the week before Census day (27 March 2011). This only applies to those aged 16 and over on Census day.

Level: All people aged 16 and over

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Working
2	Unemployed
3	Economically inactive: Student
4	Economically inactive: Retired
5	Economically inactive: Long term sick or disabled
6	Economically inactive: Looking after home/family
7	Economically inactive: Other
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 8

Not applicable category (x) comprises: People aged under 16 and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

This derived variable is created using the standard variables that result from responses to questions 29 to 33 in the Census questionnaire.

Source variable

Processing variable	Standard variable	Derived variable
EMPLYGRP	AVAILWORK LOOKWORK OTHACT STUDENT TERMIND WAITWORK	AGE

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS702NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2603NI, DC2604NI, DC2607NI, DC2608NI, DC2611NI, DC2613NI, DC2618NI, DC2619NI, DC2620NI, DC2621NI, DC3601NI
Local Characteristics	LC2609NI, LC2610NI, LC3606NI, LC6102NI, LC6103NI, LC6104NI, LC6109NI, LC6110NI

[Back to Index](#)

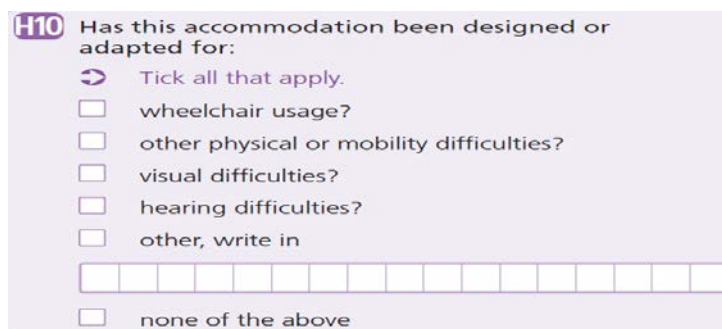
Adaptation of Accommodation

ADAPT (Standard variable), ADAPT1HNI11, ADAPTHHNI11, ADAPTOHNI11, ADAPTPMHNI11, ADAPTVHNI11, ADAPTWHNI11 (All derived variables)

This variable classifies a household's accommodation by whether it that has been adapted or designed for one or more of the following; wheelchair usage, visual difficulty, hearing difficulty or other physical or mobility difficulties.

Level: Household

Source question: H10 – Has the accommodation been designed or adapted for:



H10 Has this accommodation been designed or adapted for:

➡ Tick all that apply.

- ☐ wheelchair usage?
- ☐ other physical or mobility difficulties?
- ☐ visual difficulties?
- ☐ hearing difficulties?
- ☐ other, write in

☐ none of the above

Derived variables have been created using the original standard variables resulting from question H10.

Source variable

Standard variable

ADAPT

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS400NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC3402NI, DC4304NI, DC4305NI, DC4306NI, DC4413NI

[Back to Index](#)

Adult Lifestage

ADULTLSPUK11 (Derived variable)

The Adult Lifestage variable classifies people in households by age, the presence of dependent children in the household, age of the youngest dependent child, and the number of people in the household. The exact categorisation used depends on the person's age.

Level: All people aged 16 and over

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	Age 16 to 24: No dependent children in household
02	Age 16 to 24: Dependent children in household
03	Age 25 to 34: No dependent children in household
04	Age 25 to 34: Youngest dependent child in household aged 0 to 4
05	Age 25 to 34: Youngest dependent child in household aged 5 to 10
06	Age 25 to 34: Youngest dependent child in household aged 11 to 15
07	Age 25 to 34: Youngest dependent child in household aged 16 to 18
08	Age 35 to 54: No dependent children in household
09	Age 35 to 54: Youngest dependent child in household aged 0 to 4
10	Age 35 to 54: Youngest dependent child in household aged 5 to 10
11	Age 35 to 54: Youngest dependent child in household aged 11 to 15
12	Age 35 to 54: Youngest dependent child in household aged 16 to 18
13	Age 55 to 64: One person household
14	Age 55 to 64: Two or more person household: No dependent children
15	Age 55 to 64: Dependent children in household
16	Age 65 to 74: One person household
17	Age 65 to 74: Two or more person household: No dependent children
18	Age 65 to 74: Dependent children in household
19	Age 75 and over: One person household
20	Age 75 and over: Two or more person household
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 21

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Students and schoolchildren who live away from home during term time, short-term residents, people living in communal establishments and people aged under 16.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	AGE
RESIDENCE_TYPE	DCHPUK11
TERMIND	SIZHUK11

Adult Lifestage

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS108NI

[Back to Index](#)

Age

AGE (Derived variable)

The Age variable is derived from the date of birth question and is a person's age at their last birthday, prior to Census day. Dates of birth that imply an age over 115 are treated as invalid and the person's age is imputed. Infants less than one year old are classified as 0 years of age.

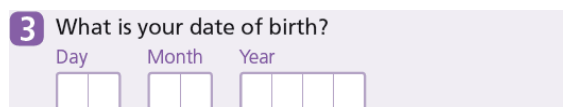
Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
000-115	0-115 years singly

Total number of categories: 116

Source question: Question 3 – What is your date of birth?



3 What is your date of birth?

Day Month Year

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS102NI, KS301NI, KS501NI, KS601NI, KS702NI
Quick Statistics	QS103NI, QS104NI, QS609NI
Detailed Characteristics	53%
Local Characteristics	31%
Short-term Residents	ST103NI, ST203NI
Workplace Population	WP103NI, WP203NI, WP204NI, WP205NI, WP608NI, WP609NI, WP706NI
Daytime Population	DT103NI, DT202NI, DT203NI, DT204NI

[Back to Index](#)

Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland

AGEARRPNI11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies people by their age when they most recently arrived to live in Northern Ireland.

Age of most recent arrival applies to usual residents who have indicated they have lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more. It includes both those born in Northern Ireland and outside.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
001-115	0-115 years singly
888	Inconsistencies
999	Have not lived outside NI for a year or more
xxx	No code required

Total number of categories: 118

Source variable

Standard variable

AGE

DOB_MON

DOB_YEAR

TERMIND

YRARR_MON

YRARR_YEAR

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS801NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC8801NI

[Back to Index](#)

Approximated Social Grade

SCGPUK11 (Derived variable)

Although it is not possible to allocate Social Grade of HRP precisely from information collected by the 2011 Census, the Market Research Society (MRS) has developed a method for using census information to provide a good approximation of Social Grade this method was used to create this derived variable.

This output classification applies to all those aged 16 and over, although most tables are restricted to those aged 16 to 64.

Level: All people aged 16 and over.

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	AB - Higher and intermediate
2	C1 - Supervisory, clerical, junior
3	C2 - Skilled manual workers
4	D - Semi-skilled and unskilled manual workers
5	E - On state benefit, unemployed, lowest grade workers
6	Aged under 16
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 7

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time, short-term residents and people in communal establishments.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
EMPSTAT	AGE
EVERWORK	ECOPUK11
INTENTION	HLQPUK11
OCC_CURRENT	HRPPUK11
RESIDENCE_TYPE	TENHNI11
SUPERMAN	
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS611NI
Workplace Population	WP606NI
Daytime Population	DT606NI

[Back to Index](#)

Cars or Vans in Household

CARSNO (Standard variable)

This variable classifies households by the number of cars or vans that are owned, or available for use, by one or more members of a household. This includes company cars and vans that are available for private use. It does not include motorbikes or scooters, or any cars or vans belonging to visitors.

Responses indicating a number of cars or vans greater than 20 were counted as having 20 cars or vans.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
00	No cars or vans in household
01 – 20	1 to 20 car(s) or van(s) in household
xx	No Code Required

Total number of categories: 22

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source question: Question H14 – In total, how many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by members of this household?

H14 In total, how many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by members of this household?

➡ Include any company car(s) or van(s) available for private use

☐ None

☐ 1

☐ 2

☐ 3

☐ 4 or more, write in number

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS405NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2402NI, DC2414NI, DC2415NI, DC3308NI, DC4103NI, DC4410NI, DC4405NI
Local Characteristics	LC2407NI, LC2408NI, LC3303NI, LC4401NI, LC4104NI, LC4411NI

[Back to Index](#)

Central Heating in Household

CENHEATHUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies the household by the type of central heating they have. A household's accommodation is classified as having central heating if it is present in some or all rooms (whether used or not). Other central heating includes solar, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) or other bottled gas.

This information is not available for household spaces with no usual residents.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	No central heating
2	Gas central heating
3	Electric (including storage heaters) central heating
4	Oil central heating
5	Solid fuel (for example wood, coal) central heating
6	Other central heating
7	Two or more types of central heating
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 8

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents

Source question: H11 – What type of central heating does this accommodation have?

H11 What type of central heating does this accommodation have?

➤ Tick all that apply, whether or not you use it

➤ Central heating is a central system that generates heat for multiple rooms

☐ No central heating

☐ Gas

☐ Electric (including storage heaters)

☐ Oil

☐ Solid fuel (for example wood, coal)

☐ Other central heating

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
CENHEAT	SIZHUK11

Central Heating in Household

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS404NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC4409NI
Local Characteristics	LC4402NI, LC4407NI

[Back to Index](#)

Communal Establishment Management and Type

CECTMCEWS11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies communal establishments by their type and who manages them for example a hostel managed by a housing association.

Level: Communal establishment

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
Medical and care establishment: Health and Social Care Trust	
00	General hospital
01	Mental health hospital/unit (including secure units)
02	Other hospital
03- 06	<i>(Not used in Northern Ireland)</i>
Medical and care establishment: Housing Association	
07	Home or hostel
08	Sheltered housing only
Medical and care establishment: Other	
09	Care home with nursing
10	Care home without nursing
11	Children's home (including secure units)
12	Mental health hospital/unit (including secure units)
13	Other hospital
14	Other medical and care establishment
Other establishments	
15	Defence establishments
16	Prison service establishment
17	Approved premises (probation/bail hostel)
18	Detention centres and other detention establishments
19	Education establishments
20	Hotel, guest house, B&B, youth hostel
21	Hostel for the homeless or temporary shelter
22	Holiday accommodation (for example holiday parks)
23	Other travel or temporary accommodation
24	Religious establishment
25	Staff/worker accommodation only
26	Other establishment

Total number of categories: 27

Community Establishment Management and Type

Source questions:

Question CE4 1 – What is the nature of this establishment?

1 What is the nature of this establishment?

➔ Tick one box only.

Medical and care

- ☐ General hospital
- ☐ Mental health hospital/unit (including secure units)
- ☐ Other hospital
- ☐ Care home without nursing
- ☐ Care home with nursing
- ☐ Sheltered housing only
- ☐ Children's home (including secure units)
- ☐ Other medical and care establishment

Education

- ☐ School
- ☐ University (for example, halls of residence)
- ☐ Other educational establishment

Armed Forces

- ☐ Defence establishment (including ships)

Detention

- ☐ Prison Service establishment
- ☐ Approved premises (probation/bail hostel)
- ☐ Detention centre
- ☐ Other detention establishment

Travel or temporary accommodation

- ☐ Hotel, guest house, B&B, youth hostel
- ☐ Holiday accommodation (for example, holiday parks)
- ☐ Hostel/temporary shelter for the homeless
- ☐ Other travel or temporary accommodation

Other

- ☐ Religious establishment
- ☐ Staff/worker accommodation only
- ☐ Other establishment

Question CE4 4 – Who is responsible for the management of this establishment?

4 Who is responsible for the management of this establishment?

- ☐ Health and Social Care body or group
- ☐ District Council
- ☐ Government department/agency
- ☐ Housing Association
- ☐ Charity/voluntary organisation
- ☐ Private owner/company
- ☐ Other

Source variable

Standard variable

MNAGEMNT
SLEEPROUGH

Derived variable

ESTNATURE11

Used in tables

Release

Table Number

Key Statistics

KS407NI

Quick Statistics

QS413NI, QS414NI

Detailed Characteristics

DC2113NI, DC2401NI, DC2406NI, DC2412NI, DC2413NI, DC4104NI
DC4302NI, DC4303NI

[Back to Index](#)

Country of Birth

COB (Standard variable)

This variable classifies people by the country in which they were born. The question included six tick-box responses – one for each of the four parts of the UK, one for the Republic of Ireland, and one for 'elsewhere'. Where a person ticked 'elsewhere', they were asked to write in the current name of the country in which they were born. Responses were assigned country codes based on the National Statistics Country Classification.

There are a number of different breakdowns used when classifying country of birth ranging from basic to full detail. Most classifications are broadly regional. In some instances the EU is split into EU members prior to 2004 expansion and those that became members (accession countries) from 2004 onwards as part of the EU enlargement process.

Level: Person

For the full country of birth classification see Section 3. The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Source question: Question 7 – What is your country of birth?



7 What is your country of birth?

☐ Northern Ireland ➔ Goto 10

☐ England ➔ Goto 10

☐ Scotland ➔ Goto 10

☐ Wales ➔ Goto 10

☐ Republic of Ireland

☐ Elsewhere, write in the current name of country

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS204NI
Quick Statistics	QS206NI, QS207NI, QS208NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2107NI, DC2108NI, DC2201NI, DC2212NI, DC2213NI, DC2222NI, DC2223NI, DC2224NI, DC2225NI, DC2226NI, DC2227NI, DC2241NI, DC2242NI, DC2253NI, DC2254NI, DC2304NI, DC2406NI, DC2407NI, DC2409NI, DC2503NI, DC2606NI, DC2607NI, DC2608NI
Local Characteristics	LC2103NI, LC2104NI, LC2202NI, LC2203NI, LC2215NI, LC2409NI, LC2501NI, LC2601NI, LC2602NI, LC2605NI
Short-term Residents	ST202NI
Workplace Population	WP202NI
Daytime Population	DT201NI

[Back to Index](#)

Country of Previous Residence

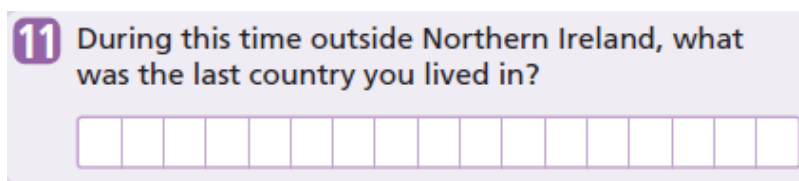
COB (Standard variable)

This variable classifies people according to the country they lived into prior to Northern Ireland. This variable deals with people who indicated they have lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more. Responses were assigned country codes based on the National Statistics country classification.

Level: Person

For the full country of birth classification see Section 3. The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Source question: Question 11 – During this time outside Northern Ireland, what was the last Country you lived in?



11 During this time outside Northern Ireland, what was the last country you lived in?

Input field: 12 empty boxes for country code

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS803NI

[Back to Index](#)

Dependent Child Indicator

DCHPUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies people by whether they are a dependent child or not. A dependent child is any person aged 0 to 15 in a household (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is in full-time education and living in a family with his or her parent(s) or grandparent(s). It does not include any people aged 16 to 18 who have a spouse, partner or child living in the household.

This variable only applies to those living in households.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
0	Not a dependent child
1	Dependent child
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 3

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time and people living in communal establishments.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
RESIDENCE_TYPE	AGE
STUDENT	GENINFAM
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS116NI, QS117NI

[Back to Index](#)

Dependent Children in Family (Number and age of)

DPCFAMUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies families by the number of dependent children they contain and also by the age of the youngest dependent child.

Level: Family

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	No dependent children
02	One dependent child aged 0-4
03	One dependent child aged 5-7
04	One dependent child aged 8-9
05	One dependent child aged 10-11
06	One dependent child aged 12-15
07	One dependent child aged 16-18
08	Two dependent children, youngest aged 0-4
09	Two dependent children, youngest aged 5-7
10	Two dependent children, youngest aged 8-9
11	Two dependent children, youngest aged 10-11
12	Two dependent children, youngest aged 12-15
13	Two dependent children, youngest aged 16-18
14	Three or more dependent children, youngest aged 0-4
15	Three or more dependent children, youngest aged 5-7
16	Three or more dependent children, youngest aged 8-9
17	Three or more dependent children, youngest aged 10-11
18	Three or more dependent children, youngest aged 12-15
19	Three or more dependent children, youngest aged 16-18
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 20

Not applicable category (XX) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time, short-term residents, persons not in a family and persons in other related families.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	AGE
TERMIND	DCHPUK11
	FAMSER
	FT1

Dependent Children in Family (Number and age of)

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS115NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1111NI

[Back to Index](#)

Dependent Children in Household (Number and age of)

DPCHUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies households by the number of dependent children they contain along with the age of the youngest dependent child.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	No dependent children in household
02	One dependent child in household aged 0 to 4
03	One dependent child in household aged 5 to 7
04	One dependent child in household aged 8 to 9
05	One dependent child in household aged 10 to 11
06	One dependent child in household aged 12 to 15
07	One dependent child in household aged 16 to 18
08	Two dependent children in household; youngest aged 0 to 4
09	Two dependent children in household; youngest aged 5 to 7
10	Two dependent children in household; youngest aged 8 to 9
11	Two dependent children in household; youngest aged 10 to 11
12	Two dependent children in household; youngest aged 12 to 15
13	Two dependent children in household; youngest aged 16 to 18
14	Three or more dependent children in household; youngest aged 0 to 4
15	Three or more dependent children in household; youngest aged 5 to 7
16	Three or more dependent children in household; youngest aged 8 to 9
17	Three or more dependent children in household; youngest aged 10 to 11
18	Three or more dependent children in household; youngest aged 12 to 15
19	Three or more dependent children in household; youngest aged 16 to 18
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 20

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	DCHPUK11
TERMIND	SIZHUK11
	AGE

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS106NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1108NI, DC1112NI

[Back to Index](#)

Dwellings (Number of household spaces in shared dwellings)

HHSDUK11 (*Derived variable*)

This variable classifies shared dwellings by the number of household spaces within them.

A dwelling is shared if:

- The household spaces it contains have the accommodation type 'part of a converted or shared house'
- Not all of the rooms (including kitchen, bathroom and toilet, if any) are behind a door that only that household can use, and
- There is at least one other such household space at the same address with which it can be combined to form the shared dwelling.

Level: Household spaces and dwellings

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
002-100	2 household spaces – 100 or more household spaces
xxx	No code required

Total number of categories: 99

Not applicable category (xxx) comprises: Household spaces in unshared dwellings.

Source variable

Derived variable

DWELL_NUM

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS401NI, QS402NI, QS411NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC4401NI, DC4402NI, DC4403NI

[Back to Index](#)

Economic Activity

ECOPUK11 (Derived variable)

The Economic Activity variable classifies people aged 16 and over by whether they were economically active (e.g. employed, unemployed) or economically inactive (e.g. retired, long-term sick/disabled).

The economically active categories include whether people are employees, self employed, working part-time or full-time, if they are unemployed or full-time students. The economically inactive categories classify people who not working and not seeking employment, for example, they are retired.

Although this output classification applies to all those aged 16 and over most tables are restricted to those aged 16 to 74.

Level: Person aged 16 and over

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	Economically active (excluding full-time students): In employment: Employee, part-time
02	Economically active (excluding full-time students): In employment: Employee, full-time
03	Economically active (excluding full-time students): In employment: Self-employed with employees, part-time
04	Economically active (excluding full-time students): In employment: Self-employed with employees, full-time
05	Economically active (excluding full-time students): In employment: Self-employed without employees, part-time
06	Economically active (excluding full-time students): In employment: Self-employed without employees, full-time
07	Economically active (excluding full-time students): Unemployed: Seeking work and available to start in 2 weeks, or waiting to start a job already obtained
08	Economically active full-time students: In employment: Employee, part-time
09	Economically active full-time students: In employment: Employee, full-time
10	Economically active full-time students: In employment: Self-employed with employees, part-time
11	Economically active full-time students: In employment: Self-employed with employees, full-time
12	Economically active full-time students: In employment: Self-employed without employees, part-time
13	Economically active full-time students: In employment: Self-employed without employees, full-time
14	Economically active full-time students: Unemployed: Seeking work and available to start in 2 weeks, or waiting to start a job already obtained
15	Economically inactive: Retired
16	Economically inactive: Student

Code	Name
17	Economically inactive: Looking after home or family
18	Economically inactive: Long-term sick or disabled
19	Economically inactive: Other
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 20

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16 and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
EMPSTAT	ACTLW
HOURS	AGE
STUDENT	
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS107NI, KS501NI, KS601NI, KN602NI, KS603NI, KS701NI, KS702NI
Quick Statistics	QS601NI, QS602NI, QS603NI
	DC2601NI, DC2606NI, DC2611NI, DC2612NI, DC2614NI, DC2615NI, DC2616NI, DC2617NI, DC2624NI, DC2625NI, DC2626NI, DC3302NI, DC3604NI, DC3606NI, DC6101NI, DC6104NI, DC6103NI, DC6107NI, DC6109NI, DC6401NI, DC6402NI, DC6501NI, DC6601NI, DC6602NI, DC6607NI
Detailed Characteristics	
	LC2601NI, LC2602NI, LC2603NI, LC2606NI, LC2607NI, LC3603NI, LC3604NI, LC3605NI, LC6107NI, LC6108NI, LC6113NI, LC6302NI, LC6402NI, LC6503NI, LC6601NI, LC6603NI
Local Characteristics	
Short-term Residents	ST601NI
Daytime Population	DT501NI

[Back to Index](#)

Ethnic Group

ETHPNI11, ETHFULLPNI11 (Derived variables)

Ethnic group variables classify people according to their own perceived ethnic group.

Level: Person

For the full ethnic group classification see Section 3

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	White
02	Chinese
03	Irish Traveller
04	Indian
05	Pakistani
06	Bangladeshi
07	Black Caribbean
08	Black African
09	Black Other
10	Mixed Ethnic Group
11	Other Ethnic Group
12	Other Asian
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 13

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 16 – What is your ethnic group?

16 What is your ethnic group?
 ➔ Tick one box only.

☐ White
☐ Chinese
☐ Irish Traveller
☐ Indian
☐ Pakistani
☐ Bangladeshi
☐ Black Caribbean
☐ Black African
☐ Black Other
☐ Mixed ethnic group, write in

☐ Any other ethnic group, write in

Source variable

Processing variable	Standard variable
ETHNICID_NI	TERMIND

Ethnic Group

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS201NI
Quick Statistics	QS201NI, QS202NI, QS203NI DC2101NI, DC2102NI, DC2104NI, DC2201NI, DC2202NI, DC2203NI, DC2204NI, DC2205NI, DC2206NI, DC2207NI, DC2247NI, DC2248NI,
Detail Characteristics	DC2301NI, DC2302NI, DC2303NI, DC2401NI, DC2402NI, DC2403NI, DC2404NI, DC2405NI, DC2501NI, DC2502NI, DC2601NI, DC2603NI, DC2604NI, DC2605NI, DC6201NI
Short-term Residents	ST201NI
Workplace Population	WP201NI
Daytime Population	DT104NI

[Back to Index](#)

Family Reference Person (FRP)

FRPPUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies people in families by whether or not they are reference person for a family. The FRP is assigned based on criteria related to the make-up of the family eg. In a couple family the FRP is chosen from the two people in the couple based on their economic activity. If both people have the same economic activity the FRP is the elder of the two and if they are the same age the FRP is the first person on the Census questionnaire.

For further definition of FRP see Section 1.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
0	Not a Family Reference Person
1	Family Reference Person
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 3

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Persons in Communal Establishments, person not in a family, students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time and Short-term Residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
HH_PERS_NO	AGE
INTENTION	ECOPUK11
TERMIND	GENINFAM

Used in tables: Various

[Back to Index](#)

Family Status

FMSPUK11 (Derived variable)

The Family Status variable details whether a person is in a family or not and if they are in a family, what type of family it is and their status within the family (e.g. whether a parent or a dependent child).

For further definition of a family see Section 1.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Not in a family: Aged 65 and over
2	Not in a family: Other
3	In a couple family: Member of couple
4	In a couple family: Dependent child of one or both members of the couple
5	In a couple family: Non-dependent child of one or both members of the couple
6	In a lone parent family: Parent
7	In a lone parent family: Dependent child of parent
8	In a lone parent family: Non-dependent child of parent
9	Not in a household
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 10

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students living away from home during term time, short-term residents and persons in other related family.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	DCHPUK11
TERMIND	FT1
	GENINFAM
	PENPUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS107NI

[Back to Index](#)

General Health

HEALTH (Standard variable)

The General Health variable classifies people according to the general state of their health which was self assessed. People were asked to assess whether their health was very good, good, fair, bad or very bad. This assessment is not based on a person's health over any specified period of time.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Very good health
2	Good health
3	Fair health
4	Bad health
5	Very bad health
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 6

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 24 – How is your health in general?

24 How is your health in general?

Very good	Good	Fair	Bad	Very bad
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS301NI
Quick Statistics	QS302NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2301NI, DC2303NI, DC2304NI, DC2305NI, DC2306NI, DC2307NI, DC3301NI, DC3302NI, DC3305NI, DC3306NI, DC3308NI, DC3309NI, DC3310NI, DC3602NI, DC3603NI, DC4301NI, DC4303NI, DC4304NI, DC6302NI
Local Characteristics	LC2310NI, LC2302NI, LC3103NI, LC3104NI, LC3301NI, LC3303NI, LC3401NI, LC3601NI, LC3603NI, LC4301NI, LC6303NI
Short-term Residents	ST302NI
Workplace Population	WP301NI
Daytime Population	DT301NI

[Back to Index](#)

Highest Level of Qualification

HLQPUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies people aged 16 and over according to the highest level of qualification they held.

The highest level of qualification is derived from the question asking people to indicate all types of qualifications they held, and if they held qualifications gained outside the UK, to indicate the closest equivalent.

There were 12 response options (plus 'no qualifications') covering professional and vocational qualifications, and a range of academic qualifications.

These are combined into five mutually exclusive categories for the highest level of qualification, plus a category for no qualifications and one for other qualifications (which includes vocational or work-related qualifications, and qualifications gained outside the UK where an equivalent qualification was not indicated).

Level: Persons aged 16 and over

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
10	No academic or professional qualifications
11	Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills
12	Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/ 2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Higher Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma
13	Apprenticeship
14	Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma
15	Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy)
16	Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/ level unknown)
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 8

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Those aged under 16 and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Highest Level of Qualification

Source question: Question 27 – Which of these qualifications do you have?

27 Which of these qualifications do you have?

➡ Tick **every** box that applies if you have **any** of the qualifications listed.

➡ If your UK qualification is not listed, tick the box that contains its nearest equivalent.

➡ If you have qualifications you gained outside the UK, tick the box that indicates this and the nearest UK equivalents (if known).

☐ 1 - 4 O Levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma

☐ NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills

☐ 5+ O Levels (passes)/CSEs (grade 1)/GCSEs (grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Higher Diploma

☐ NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma

☐ Apprenticeship

☐ 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma

☐ NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma

☐ Degree (for example, BA, BSc), Higher degree (for example, MA, PhD, PGCE)

☐ NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher Level, Foundation degree

☐ Professional qualifications (for example, teaching, nursing, accountancy)

☐ Other vocational/work-related qualifications

☐ Qualifications gained outside the UK

☐ No qualifications

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
QUALS 1 - 14	AGE
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS501NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2501NI, DC2502NI, DC2503NI, DC2506NI, DC2507NI, DC2508NI, DC2509NI, DC2510NI, DC2511NI, DC5101NI, DC6501NI, DC6504NI, DC6506NI
Local Characteristics	LC2501NI, LC2502NI, LC2503NI, LC5101NI, LC5102NI, LC6501NI, LC6502NI, LC6503NI
Workplace Population	WP501NI, WP502NI, WP503NI
Daytime Population	DT501NI

[Back to Index](#)

Hours Worked

HOURS (Standard variable)

The Hours Worked variable classifies people aged 16 and over by the number of hours they work (or worked) in their main job. Respondents were asked to include hours paid and unpaid overtime. Even though this variable includes all those 16 and over who have ever worked, the tables published only cover aged 16 to 74 in employment the week before Census.

Level: People aged 16 and over who have ever worked

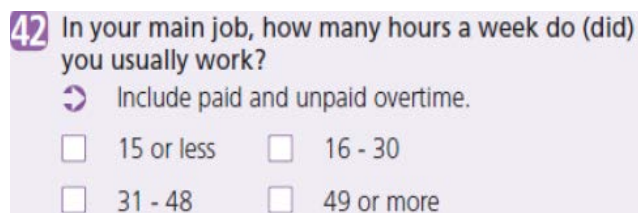
The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Part-time: 15 hours or less worked
2	Part-time: 16 to 30 hours worked
3	Full-time: 31 to 48 hours worked
4	Full-time: 49 or more hours worked
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 5

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Those aged under 16 and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 42 – In your main job, how many hours a week do (did) you usually work?



42 In your main job, how many hours a week do (did) you usually work?

↻ Include paid and unpaid overtime.

☐ 15 or less ☐ 16 - 30

☐ 31 - 48 ☐ 49 or more

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS604NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2611NI, DC3601NI, DC3604NI, DC6105NI, DC6603NI, DC6604NI, DC6606NI
Local Characteristics	LC3606NI, LC6109NI, LC6110NI, LC6604NI
Short-term Residents	ST602NI
Workplace Population	WP602NI
Daytime Population	DT602NI

[Back to Index](#)

Household Composition

HHCHUK11 (Derived variable)

The Household Composition variable classifies households according to the relationships between the household members. Households consisting of one family and no other usual residents are classified according to the type of family (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple family, or lone parent family) and the number of dependent children.

Other households are classified by the number people, the number of dependent children, or whether the household consists only of students or only of people aged 65 and over.

Level: Occupied household spaces

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	One person household: Aged 65 and over
02	One person household: Other
03	One family only: All aged 65 and over
04	One family only: Married couple: No children
05	One family only: Married couple: One dependent child
06	One family only: Married couple: Two or more dependent children
07	One family only: Married couple: All children non-dependent
08	One family only: Same-sex civil partnership couple: No children
09	One family only: Same-sex civil partnership couple: One dependent child
10	One family only: Same-sex civil partnership couple: Two or more dependent children
11	One family only: Same-sex civil partnership couple: All children non-dependent
12	One family only: Cohabiting couple: No children
13	One family only: Cohabiting couple: One dependent child
14	One family only: Cohabiting couple: Two or more dependent children
15	One family only: Cohabiting couple: All children non-dependent
16	One family only: Male lone parent: One dependent child
17	One family only: Male lone parent: Two or more dependent children
18	One family only: Male lone parent: All children non-dependent
19	One family only: Female lone parent: One dependent child
20	One family only: Female lone parent: Two or more dependent children
21	One family only: Female lone parent: All children non-dependent
22	Other household types: With one dependent child
23	Other household types: With two or more dependent children
24	Other household types: All full-time students
25	Other household types: All aged 65 and over
26	Other household types: Other
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 27

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Household Composition

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	DPCHUK11
STUDENT	FAMSER
TERMIND	FT1
	FT2
	PENPUK11
	SIZHUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS105NI
Quick Statistics	QS110NI, QS111NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1108NI, DC1112NI, DC2102NI, DC2119NI, DC2120NI, DC4101NI, DC4103NI, DC4408NI, DC4409NI, DC6111NI
Local Characteristics	LC2117NI, LC2118NI, LC4102NI, LC4104NI

[Back to Index](#)

Household Composition (Alternative classification)

AHCHUK11 (Derived variable)

This derived variable describes households in an alternative way to the classification used in most of the tables (see *Household composition* HHCHUK11).

It classifies households by the age of the people in them. It does not take into account the relationships between people in households. For the purposes of this classification, an 'adult' is defined as any person aged 16 or over and a 'child' is defined as any person aged under 16.

Level: Occupied household spaces

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	1 adult aged 65 and over
02	1 adult aged 16 to 64
03	1 child
04	No adults
05	1 adult of any age and 1 or more children
06	1 adult aged 16 to 64 and 1 adult aged 65 and over and no children, or 2 adults aged 65 and over and no children
07	2 adults and 1 or 2 children
08	2 adults aged 16 to 64 and no children
09	2 adults and 3 or more children
10	3 or more adults and 1 or more children
11	3 or more adults and no children
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 12

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	AGE
TERMIND	PENPUK11 SIZHUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS112NI, QS113NI

[Back to Index](#)

Household Language (English)

HHLDLANGNHEW11 (Derived variable)

This variable describes whether English is used as a main language in a household and whether it is used by all those within the household. It includes age characteristics of those in the household.

Level: Occupied household spaces

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	All people aged 16 and over in household have English as a main language
2	At least one but not all people aged 16 and over in household has English as a main language
3	No people aged 16 and over in household but at least one person aged 3 to 15 has English as a main language
4	No people in household have English as a main language
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 5

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Household with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	AGE
TERMIND	MAINLANGPRF11
	SIZHUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS208NI

[Back to Index](#)

Household Lifestage

HHLSHUK11 (Derived variable)

Household Lifestage classifies households according to the age of the Household Reference Person (HRP), whether they are in a one or two person household, and the presence of dependent children in the household, for households with two or more persons.

Level: Occupied household spaces

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
Age of HRP is 0-34	
01	One person household
02	Two or more person household – no dependent child(ren)
03	Two or more person household – with dependent child(ren)
Age of HRP is 35-54	
04	One person household
05	Two or more person household – no dependent child(ren)
06	Two or more person household – with dependent child(ren)
Age of HRP is 55-64	
07	One person household
08	Two or more person household – no dependent child(ren)
09	Two or more person household – with dependent child(ren)
Age of HRP is 65-74	
10	One person household
11	Two or more person household – no dependent child(ren)
12	Two or more person household – with dependent child(ren)
Age of HRP is 75 and over	
13	One person household
14	Two or more person household – no dependent child(ren)
15	Two or more person household – with dependent child(ren)
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 16

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
SIZHUK11	AGE HHCHUK11 HRPPUK11

Household Lifestage

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS109NI

[Back to Index](#)

Household Reference Person (HRP)

HRPPUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies people in households by whether or not they are the Household Reference Person (HRP). The HRP provides an individual person within a household to act as a reference point for producing further derived statistics and for characterising a whole household according to characteristics of the chosen reference person.

For further definition of HRP see Section 1.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
0	Not a household reference person
1	Household reference person
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 3

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Persons in communal establishments, students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time and short-term residents.

Source variable

Processing variable	Standard variable	Derived variable
	HH_PERS_NO	AGE
	INTENTION	ECOPUK11
	RESIDENCE_TYPE	FRPPUK11
	TERMIND	FT1
		SIZHUK11

Used in tables: Various

[Back to Index](#)

Household Size

SIZHUK11 (Derived variable)

The Household Size variable classifies households according to the number of usual residents within them.

Level: All occupied household spaces

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
00	No people in household
01 - 30	01 - 30 people in household

Total number of categories: 31

Source variable

Standard variable

INTENTION
TERMIND

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS403NI
Quick Statistics	QS221NI, QS402NI, QS405NU, QS406NI, QS407NI, QS408NI DC2102NI, DC2119NI, DC2120NI, DC2403NI, DC2404NI, DC2405NI, DC2416NI, DC2417NI, DC2420NI, DC2421NI, DC2409NI, DC3306NI, DC3308NI, DC3602NI, DC4401NI, DC4405NI, DC4406NI, DC4407NI, DC4410NI, DC6402NI
Detailed Characteristics	LC2404NI, LC2405NI, LC2409NI, LC3401NI, LC3402NI, LC4104NI, LC4401NI, LC4403NI, LC4404NI, LC4408NI, LC4411NI, LC4409NI
Local Characteristics	

[Back to Index](#)

Household Space Occupancy Indicator

VSHHUK11 (*Derived variable*)

This variable classifies household spaces with no usual residents. It categorises them based on the reason there are no usual residents recorded at this address e.g. absent household.

A household space with no usual residents is not the same as a vacant household space because it may be a second home or holiday accommodation, or may otherwise have had visitors present on census night.

Level: Unoccupied household spaces

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1 - 4	Unoccupied household space
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 5

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Household spaces with at least one usual resident.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
REASONH	SIZHUK11
VISAGE	
VISSEX	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS401NI
Quick Statistics	QS410NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC4403NI
Local Characteristics	LC4410NI

[Back to Index](#)

Industry

INDGPAK11 (Derived variable)

The Industry variable classifies people aged 16 and over by the industry they work in (or worked in). This relates to their main job and is derived from information provided on the main activity of their employer or business. This is used to assign responses to an industry code based on the Standard Industrial Classification 2007(SIC2007). Although this output classification applies to all those aged 16 and over who have ever worked, most outputs are restricted to aged 16 to 74 in employment the week before Census day.

Level: Aged 16 and over who have ever worked

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing
02	B - Mining and quarrying
03	C - Manufacturing
04	D - Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
05	E - Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
06	F - Construction
07	G - Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles
08	H - Transport and storage
09	I - Accommodation and food service activities
10	J - Information and communication
11	K - Financial and insurance activities
12	L - Real estate activities
13	M - Professional, scientific and technical activities
14	N - Administrative and support service activities
15	O - Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
16	P - Education
17	Q - Human health and social work activities
18	R - Arts, entertainment and recreation
19	S - Other service activities
20	T - Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use
21	U - Activities of extra-territorial organisations and bodies
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 22

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16, people who have never worked, and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Industry

Source question: Question 40 – At your workplace, what is (was) the main activity of your employer or business?

40 At your workplace, what is (was) the main activity of your employer or business?

➤ For example, PRIMARY EDUCATION, REPAIRING CARS, CONTRACT CATERING, COMPUTER SERVICING.

➤ If you are (were) a civil servant, write GOVERNMENT.

➤ If you are (were) a local government officer, write LOCAL GOVERNMENT and give the name of the department you work (worked) for.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable	Derived variable for processing
TERMIND	AGE	INDPUK

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS605NI, KS606NI, KS607NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2604NI, DC2608NI, DC2611NI, DC2620NI, DC2621NI, DC6604NI, DC6605NI
Local Characteristics	LC6102NI
Short-term Residents	ST603NI
Workplace Population	WP503NI, WP603NI, WP607NI, WP608NI
Daytime Population	DT603NI

[Back to Index](#)

Industry (Extended manufacturing)

INDGEPUK11 (Derived variable)

The industry variable classifies people aged 16 and over by the industry they work in (or worked in). This relates to their main job and is derived from information provided on the main activity of their employer or business. This is used to assign responses to an industry code based on the Standard Industrial Classification 2007(SIC2007). Although this output classification applies to all those aged 16 and over who have ever worked, most outputs are restricted to aged 16 to 74 in employment the week before Census day.

Industry (Extended manufacturing) offers a more detailed breakdown of manufacturing professions than the normal industry variable (INDGPIUK11).

Level: Aged 16 and over who have ever worked

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	A - Agriculture; forestry; fishing
02	B - Mining & quarrying
03	C - Manufacturing – Manufacture of food, beverages & tobacco
04	C - Manufacturing – Manufacture of textiles, wearing apparel & leather and related products
05	C - Manufacturing – Manufacture of wood paper and paper products
06	C - Manufacturing – Manufacture of chemicals and rubber and plastic
07	C - Manufacturing – Low tech manufacture
08	C - Manufacturing – High tech manufacture
09	C - Manufacturing – Other manufacture
10	D - Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
11	E - Water supply; sewerage; waste management and remediation activities
12	F - Construction
13	G - Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
14	H - Transportation and storage
15	I - Accommodation and food service activities
16	J - Information and communication
17	K - Financial and insurance activities
18	L - Real estate activities
19	M - Professional scientific and technical activities
20	N - Administrative and support service activities
21	O - Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
22	P - Education
23	Q - Human health and social work activities
24	R - Arts, entertainment and recreation
25	S - Other service activities
26	T - Activities of household as employers; undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use
27	U - Activities of extra-territorial organisations and bodies

Code	Name
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 28

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16, people who have never worked, and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable	Derived variable for processing
TERMIND	AGE	INDPUK

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS604NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC6106NI, DC6107NI

[Back to Index](#)

Irish Language

IRISH1PNI11, IRISH2PNI11, ILAN(R)PNI11, ILAN(S)PNI11, ILAN(U)PNI11, ILAN(W)PNI11
(Derived variables)

There are a number of variables relating to Irish language. They all classify people based on the ability or skills they have in Irish language.

A person is classified with ability in Irish language if they can do one or more of the following:

- understand Irish
- speak Irish
- read Irish
- write Irish

In results that classify people by Irish language skills, a person may appear in more than one category depending on which combination of skills they have. Although this output classification includes all people, all outputs are restricted to aged 3 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	No ability
02	Understand Only
03	Speak Only
04	Read Only
05	Write Only
06	Understand and Speak
07	Speak and Read
08	Read and Write
09	Understand and Read
10	Understand and Write
11	Speak and Write
12	Understand, Speak and Read
13	Understand, Speak and Write
14	Understand, Read and Write
15	Speak, Read and Write
16	Understand, Speak, Read and Write
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 17

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Irish Language

Source question: Question 21 – Can you understand, speak, read or write Irish or Ulster-Scots?

21 Can you understand, speak, read or write Irish or Ulster-Scots?
Tick all that apply.

	No ability	Understand	Speak	Read	Write
Irish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ulster-Scots	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Source variable

Standard variable

IRISHULSTERSCOTS
TERMIND

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS209NI
Quick Statistics	QS212NI, QS214NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2123NI, DC2208NI, DC2209NI, DC2226NI, DC2228NI, DC2229NI, DC2243NI, DC2244NI
Local Characteristics	LC2113NI, LC2115NI, LC2204NI, LC2206NI, LC2208NI, LC2211NI
Workplace Population	WP204NI
Daytime Population	DT204NI

[Back to Index](#)

Living Arrangements

LARPUK11 (Derived variable)

The Living Arrangements variable combines responses to the question on marital and civil partnership status with information about whether or not a person is living in a couple. This topic is only applicable to people living in households. Living arrangements differs from marital and civil partnership status because cohabiting takes priority over other categories. For example, if a person is divorced and cohabiting, then in results for living arrangements they are classified as cohabiting.

Most outputs for this classification are restricted to aged 16 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	Living in a couple: Married (including separated)
02	Living in a couple: Registered same-sex civil partnership (including separated)
03	Living in a couple: Cohabiting
04	Not living in a couple: Single (never married or never registered a same-sex civil partnership)
05	Not living in a couple: Married
06	Not living in a couple: Registered same-sex civil partnership
07	Not living in a couple: Separated (but still legally married or still legally in a same-sex civil partnership)
08	Not living in a couple: Divorced
09	Not living in a couple: Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved
10	Not living in a couple: Widowed
11	Not living in a couple: Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 12

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People in communal establishments, schoolchildren and students living away from home during term time and short-term residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	FT1
MARSTAT	GENINFAM
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS104NI
Detail Characteristics	DC1105NI, DC1106NI, DC2104NI, DC2108NI, DC2121NI, DC2122NI, DC6102NI
Local Characteristics	LC1104NI, LC1105NI, LC2119NI, LC2120NI, LC6113NI

[Back to Index](#)

Living Arrangements (Extended)

ELARPUK11 (Derived variable)

The Living Arrangements variable combines responses to the question on marital and civil partnership status with information about whether or not a person is living in a couple. This topic is only applicable to people living in households. 'Living arrangements' differs from marital and civil partnership status because cohabiting takes priority over other categories. For example, if a person is divorced and cohabiting, then in results for living arrangements they are classified as cohabiting.

Living arrangements (Extended) offers a more detailed breakdown of people living in a couple who are co-habiting, than the normal 'living arrangements' variable (LARPUK11).

Most outputs for this classification are restricted to aged 16 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	Living in a couple: Married (including separated)
02	Living in a couple: Registered same-sex civil partnership (including separated)
03	Living in a couple: Cohabiting (opposite sex)
04	Living in a couple: Cohabiting (same sex)
05	Not living in a couple: Single (never married or never registered a same-sex civil partnership)
06	Not living in a couple: Married
07	Not living in a couple: Registered same-sex civil partnership
08	Not living in a couple: Separated (but still legally married or still legally in a same-sex civil partnership)
09	Not living in a couple: Divorced
10	Not living in a couple: Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved
11	Not living in a couple: Widowed
12	Not living in a couple: Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 13

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People in communal establishments, schoolchildren and students living away during term time and short-term residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	FT1
MARSTAT	GENINFAM
RESIDENCE_TYPE	
TERMIND	

Living Arrangements (Extended)

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS107NI

[Back to Index](#)

Long-Term Condition

NATCON1PNI11, NATCONBPNI11, NATCONCIPNI11, NATCONLDPNI11, NATCONLTPNI11, NATCONCDPNI11, NATCONDPNI11, NATCONMDPNI11, NATCONMHCPNI11, NATCONMLPNI11, NATCONOCPNI11, NATCONSBPNI11 (Derived variables)

These variables classify people by whether they have a long-term condition or not and the type of long-term condition they have. This question required people to tick all conditions that applied to them and therefore in outputs individuals may appear in more than one category.

The question is a self assessment of whether a person has a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.

Level: Person

Source question: Question 23 – Do you have any of the following conditions which have lasted, or are expected to last, at least 12 months?

23 Do you have any of the following conditions which have lasted, or are expected to last, at least 12 months?

➡ Tick all that apply.

- ☐ Deafness or partial hearing loss
- ☐ Blindness or partial sight loss
- ☐ Communication difficulty (a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood)
- ☐ A mobility or dexterity difficulty (a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying)
- ☐ A learning difficulty, an intellectual difficulty, or a social or behavioural difficulty
- ☐ An emotional, psychological or mental health condition (such as depression or schizophrenia)
- ☐ Long-term pain or discomfort
- ☐ Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing (such as asthma)
- ☐ Frequent periods of confusion or memory loss
- ☐ A chronic illness (such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy)
- ☐ Other condition
- ☐ No condition

Source variable

Standard variable

HEALTHCOND
TERMIND

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS302NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC3101NI, DC3310NI, DC3401NI, DC3402NI, DC3606NI

[Back to Index](#)

Long-Term Health Problem or Disability

DISABILITY (Standard variable)

This variable classifies people by whether their day to day activities are limited because of a health problem or disability which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months. This question was a self assessment of whether a person's day to day activities were limited 'a lot', 'a little', 'or not limited'.

Level: Person

Code	Name
1	Day-to-day activities limited a lot
2	Day-to-day activities limited a little
3	Day-to-day activities not limited

Total number of categories: 3

Source question: Question 22 – Are your day-to-day activities limited because of a health problem or disability which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months?

22 Are your day-to-day activities limited because of a health problem or disability which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months?

↻ Include problems related to old age.

☐ Yes, limited a lot

☐ Yes, limited a little

☐ No

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS106NI, KS301NI, KS407NI
Quick Statistics	QS303NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2302NI, DC2303NI, DC2304NI, DC2305NI, DC2308NI, DC2309NI, DC3304NI, DC3305NI, DC3306NI, DC3308NI, DC3309NI, DC3310NI, DC3602NI, DC3604NI, DC3605NI, DC4301NI, DC4302NI, DC4305NI, DC6302NI
Local Characteristics	LC2303NI, LC2304NI, LC3105NI, LC3106NI, LC3301NI, LC3302NI, LC3303NI, LC3402NI, LC3602NI, LC3605NI, LC4302NI, LC6302NI

[Back to Index](#)

Main Language

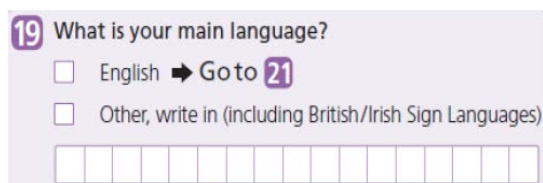
MAINLANG (Standard variable)

This classifies people by their main language. There were tick boxes for English and Other. If people ticked 'Other' they were asked to write in their language. Although this output classification includes all people, all outputs are restricted to aged 3 and over.

Level: Person

For the full main language classification see Section 3. The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Source question: Question 19 – What is your main language?



19 What is your main language?

☐ English ➔ Goto 21

☐ Other, write in (including British/Irish Sign Languages)

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS207NI
Quick Statistics	QS210NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2111NI, DC22202NI, DC2214NI, DC2215NI, DC2222NI, DC2232NI, DC2233NI, DC2234NI, DC2506NI, DC2612NI
Short-term Residents	ST203NI
Workplace Population	WP203NI
Daytime Population	DT203NI

[Back to Index](#)

Marital and Civil Partnership Status

MARSTAT (Standard variable)

The Marital and Civil Partnership Status variable classifies an individual according to their legal marital or registered same-sex civil partnership status as at census day, 27 March 2011.

Most outputs for this classification are restricted to aged 16 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Single (never married/never registered same-sex civil partnership)
2	Married
3	Separated, but still legally married
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	In a registered same-sex civil partnership
7	Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership
8	Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved
9	Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership

Total number of categories: 9

Source question: Question 4 – On 27 March 2011, what is your legal marital or same-sex civil partnership status?

4 On 27 March 2011, what is your legal marital or same-sex civil partnership status?

<input type="checkbox"/> Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership	
<input type="checkbox"/> Married	<input type="checkbox"/> In a registered same-sex civil partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Separated, but still legally married	<input type="checkbox"/> Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/> Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved
<input type="checkbox"/> Widowed	<input type="checkbox"/> Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS103NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1103NI, DC1104NI, DC1107NI
Local Characteristics	LC1101NI, LC1102NI, LC1103NI

[Back to Index](#)

Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study

TRANSPORT (Standard variable), PTRANSPUK11 (Derived variable)

These variables classify people by the method of travel used for the longest part, by distance, of the usual journey to their main job or place of study and whether the transport used is classed as Public Transport. These variables were only applicable to people who were currently in employment or studying in the week before the Census. Although this output classification applied to all those working or studying the week before Census day, most outputs are restricted to those aged 16 to 74.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01-02	England and Wales only
03	Train
04	Bus, minibus or coach
05	Taxi
06	Motorcycle, scooter or moped
07	Driving a car or van
08	Passenger in a car or van
09	Bicycle
10	On foot
11	Other
12	Car or van pool, sharing driving
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 13

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Not currently working or studying, students living away from home during term time and short-term residents.

Source question: Question 44 – How do you usually travel to your main place of work or study (including school)?

44 How do you usually travel to your main place of work or study (including school)?

➡ Tick one box only.

➡ Tick the box for the longest part, by distance, of your usual journey to place of work or study.

- ☐ Train
- ☐ Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)
- ☐ Motorcycle, scooter or moped
- ☐ Driving a car or van
- ☐ Car or van pool, sharing driving
- ☐ Passenger in a car or van
- ☐ Taxi
- ☐ Bicycle
- ☐ On foot
- ☐ Other

Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study

Source variable

Standard variable

CARSNO

RESIDENCE_TYPE

TERMIND

TRANSPORT

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS701NI, KS702NI
Short-term Residents	ST701NI, ST702NI
Workplace Population	WP701NI, WP706NI
Daytime Population	DT701NI

[Back to Index](#)

Multiple Ethnic Groups

MEIGHNI11 (Derived variable)

The Multiple Ethnic Groups variable classifies households by the diversity in ethnic group of household members in different relationships - for example, different ethnic groups between generations or within partnerships.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	One person household
2	All household members have the same ethnic group
3	Different ethnic groups between the generations only
4	Different ethnic groups within partnerships (whether or not different ethnic groups between generations)
5	Any other combination of multiple ethnic groups
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 6

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Processing variable	Standard variable	Derived variable
ETHNIC11_NI	INTENTION TERMIND	FAMSER FT1 GENINFAM SIZHUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS204NI

[Back to Index](#)

National Identity

NATIDBPUK11, NATIDIPNI11, NATIDNIPNI11, NATIDOPNI11, NATIDEPUK11, NATIDSPUK11, NATIDWPUK11 (Derived variables) IDENUK, INDENINT (Standard variables)

These variables classify people by their indicated national identity. People were asked to tick all options that they felt applied to them. This means that in outputs relating to national identity persons may be classified with a single national identity or a combination of identities.

Source question: Question 15 – How would you describe your national identity?

15 How would you describe your national identity?
➡ Tick all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	British	<input type="checkbox"/>	Irish	<input type="checkbox"/>	Northern Irish
<input type="checkbox"/>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Scottish	<input type="checkbox"/>	Welsh
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other, write in				
<input type="text"/>					

Source variable

Standard variable

IDENINTNI
IDENUKNI
TERMIND

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS202NI, KS203NI
Quick Statistics	QS205NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2105NI, DC2106NI, DC2206NI, DC2207NI, DC2208NI, DC2209NI, DC2210NI, DC2211NI, DC2212NI, DC2213NI, DC2214NI, DC2215NI, DC2216NI, DC2217NI, DC2218NI, DC2219NI, DC2220NI, DC2221NI, DC2237NI, DC2238NI, DC2239NI, DC2240NI
Local Characteristics	LC2101NI, LC2102NI, LC2201NI, LC2206NI, LC2207NI, LC2210NI, LC2215NI

[Back to Index](#)

National Statistics Socio-economic Classification

NSSEC, NSSHUK11 (Derived variables)

The National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) variable classifies people by their socio-economic position based on occupation. It is an Office for National Statistics (ONS) standard classification.

To assign a person to an NS-SeC category their occupation title is combined with information about their employment status, whether or not they supervise other employed or self-employed, and whether or not they supervise other employees. Full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.

Although NS-SeC is determined for everyone aged 16 and over, outputs are mostly restricted to ages 16 to 74.

Level: People aged 16 and over

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
L1	Employers in large establishments
L2	Higher managerial and administrative occupations
L3.1	Higher professional occupations: Traditional employees
L3.2	Higher professional occupations: New employees
L3.3	Higher professional occupations: Traditional self-employed
L3.4	Higher professional occupations: New self-employed
L4.1	Lower professional and higher technical occupations: Traditional employees
L4.2	Lower professional and higher technical occupations: New employees
L4.3	Lower professional and higher technical occupations: Traditional self-employed
L4.4	Lower professional and higher technical occupations: New self-employed
L5	Lower managerial and administrative occupations
L6	Higher supervisory occupations
L7.1	Intermediate occupations: Intermediate clerical and administrative occupations
L7.2	Intermediate occupations: Intermediate sales and service occupations
L7.3	Intermediate occupations: Intermediate technical and auxiliary occupations
L7.4	Intermediate occupations: Intermediate engineering occupations
L8.1	Employers in small establishments: Employers in small establishments in industry, commerce, services etc.
L8.2	Employers in small establishments: Employers in small establishments in agriculture
L9.1	Own account workers: Own account workers (nonprofessional)
L9.2	Own account workers: Own account workers (agriculture)
L10	Lower supervisory occupations
L11.1	Lower technical occupations: Lower technical craft occupations
L11.2	Lower technical occupations: Lower technical process operative occupations
L12.1	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine sales occupations
L12.2	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine service occupations

Code	Name
L12.3	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine technical occupations
L12.4	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine operative occupations
L12.5	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine agricultural occupations
L12.6	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine clerical occupations
L12.7	Semi routine occupations: Semi-routine childcare occupations
L13.1	Routine occupations: Routine sales and service
L13.2	Routine occupations: Routine production
L13.3	Routine occupations: Routine technical
L13.4	Routine occupations: Routine operative
L13.5	Routine occupations: Routine agricultural
L14.1	Never worked
L14.2	Long-term unemployed
L15	Full-time students
L16	Occupations not stated or inadequately described
L17	Not classifiable for other reasons
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 41

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16 and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source variable

Processing variable	Standard variable	Derived variable
ACTLW	EMPSTAT	AGE
	EVERWORK	HRPPUK11
	LASTYRWRK	NS-SEC
	STUDENT	SIZHUK11
	TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS611NI, KS612NI, KS613NI
Quick Statistics	QS606NI, QS607NI, QS608NI, QS609NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2605NI, DC2622NI, DC2623NI, DC3603NI, DC3605NI, DC6110NI, DC6111NI, DC6112NI, DC6113NI, DC6403NI, DC6404NI, DC6505NI, DC6602NI
Local Characteristics	LC2604NI, LC2608NI, LC3601NI, LC3602NI, LC6105NI, LC6106NI, LC6111NI, LC6112NI, LC6401NI, LC6403NI, LC6603NI, LC6502NI
Short-term Residents	ST605NI
Workplace Population	WP605NI
Daytime Population	DT605NI

[Back to Index](#)

Number of Adults in Employment in Household

ADEMHUK11 (Derived variable)

This derived variable provides a count of the number of employed adults in a household. An adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. In the results where an alternate definition is used it is clearly indicated.

Most outputs associated with this variable are restricted to aged 16 to 74.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
00	No adults in employment
01-30	01-30 adults in employment
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 32

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
ACTLW	DCHPUK11
INTENTION	SIZHUK11
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS106NI

[Back to Index](#)

Number of Adults in Household

ADTHUK11 (Derived variable)

This derived variable provides a count of the number of adults in a household.

An adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. In results where an alternate definition is used, it is clearly indicated.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
00	No adults in household
01-30	01-30 adults in household
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 32

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	DCHPUK11
TERMIND	SIZHUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS114NI

[Back to Index](#)

Number of People in Household with a Long-Term Health Problem or Disability

ILLHUK11 (Derived variable)

This derived variable provides a count of the number of people in a household whose day-to-day activities are limited by a long-term health problem or disability which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.

For further definition of a long-term health problem or disability see Section 1.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
00	No people in household with long-term health problems or disabilities
01-30	01-30 people in household with long-term health problems or disabilities
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 32

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	SIZHUK11
DISABILITY	
TERMIND	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS106NI

[Back to Index](#)

Number of Persons per Room in Household

PPROOMHUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies households according to the number of persons per room within the household. The number of persons per room is equal to the number of usual residents in a household divided by the number of rooms in that household's accommodation.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Up to 0.5 persons per room
2	Over 0.5 and up to 1.0 persons per room
3	Over 1.0 and up to 1.5 persons per room
4	Over 1.5 persons per room
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 5

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source variable

Standard variable

ROOMS

SIZHUK11

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS408NI, QS409NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC4407NI
Local Characteristics	LC4404NI

[Back to Index](#)

Number of Rooms

ROOMS (Standard variable)

This standard variable provides a count of the number of rooms in a household's accommodation. The number of rooms is not available for household spaces with no usual residents.

Level: Household

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01-99	1-99 room(s)
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 100

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Source question: Question H9 – How many rooms are available for use only by this household?

H9 How many rooms are available for use only by this household?

- Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards.
- Count all other rooms (for example, kitchens, living rooms, utility rooms, bedrooms, studies and conservatories).
- If two rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.

Number of rooms

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS406NI
Detail Characteristics	DC2403NI, DC2404NI, DC2407NI, DC2416NI, DC2417NI, DC3602NI, DC4406NI, DC4408NI
Local Characteristics	LC3401NI, LC3402NI, LC4403NI, LC4409NI

[Back to Index](#)

Occupation

OCCPUK112, (*Derived variable*) OCC1 (*Standard variable*)

These variables classify people according to the occupation of their main job and are derived from either their job title or details of the activities involved in their job. This is used to assign responses to an occupation code based on the Standard Occupational Classification 2010 (SOC2010).

‘Minor group’ refers to the lowest level of the hierarchy of occupations used in outputs.

‘Major group’ refers to the categories at the highest level of the hierarchy of occupations.

Although this output classification applies to all those aged 16 and over who have ever worked most outputs are restricted to those aged 16 to 74 in employment the week before Census day.

Level: Person

For the full ‘occupation’ classification see Section 3. The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

More information about the Standard Occupational Classification 2010 (SOC2010) can be found here: <http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/index.html>

Minor Group		Major Group	
Code	Name	Code	Name
11	Corporate managers and directors	1	Managers, directors and senior officials
12	Other managers and proprietors		
21	Science, research, engineering and technology professionals	2	Professional occupations
22	Health professionals		
23	Teaching and educational professionals		
24	Business, media and public service professionals		
31	Science, engineering and technology associate professionals	3	Associate professional and technical occupations
32	Health and social care associate professionals		
33	Protective service occupations		
34	Culture, media and sports occupations		
35	Business and public service associate professionals		
41	Administrative occupations	4	Administrative and secretarial occupations
42	Secretarial and related occupations		
51	Skilled agricultural and related trades	5	Skilled trades occupations
52	Skilled metal, electrical and electronic trades		
53	Skilled construction and building trades		
54	Textiles, printing and other skilled trades		

Minor Group		Major Group	
Code	Name	Code	Name
61	Caring personal service occupations	6	Caring, leisure and other service occupations
62	Leisure, travel and related personal service occupations		
71	Sales occupations	7	Sales and customer service occupations
72	Customer service occupations		
81	Process, plant and machine operatives	8	Process, plant and machine operatives
82	Transport and mobile machine drivers and operatives		
91	Elementary trades and related occupations	9	Elementary occupations
92	Elementary administration and service occupations		
xx	No code required	x	No code required

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16, people who have never worked and students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source questions: Question 37 – What is (was) your full and specific job title?

37 What is (was) your full and specific job title?

➤ For example, PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER, CAR MECHANIC, DISTRICT NURSE, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

➤ Do not state your grade or pay band.

Question 38 – Briefly describe what you do (did) in your main job.

38 Briefly describe what you do (did) in your main job.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
OCC1	AGE
TERMIND	OCCPUK112

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS608NI, KS609NI, KS610NI
Quick Statistics	QS605NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC6108NI, DC6109NI, DC6504NI, DC6603NI, DC6605NI, DC6606NI, DC2603NI, DC2607NI, DC2613NI, DC2618NI, DC2619NI
Local Characteristics	LC2605NI, LC2609NI, LC2610NI, LC6103NI, LC6104NI, LC6604NI
Short-term Residents	ST604NI
Workplace Population	WP502NI, WP604NI, WP 607NI, WP609NI
Daytime Population	DT604NI

[Back to Index](#)

Passports Held

PSSPRT, PSPTTEL, (Standard variables) PSSPRTPEWNI11 (Derived variable)

The Passports Held variables classify whether a person held a passport at the time of the 2011 Census. People were asked to indicate whether they held no passport, a United Kingdom passport, an Irish passport, or a passport from another country, and write in the name of the other country if applicable. If more than one of the options were applicable people were asked to indicate all that applied.

In results that classify people by passports held, people will appear in each applicable category.

For the full passport classification (PSPTTEL) see Section 3.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

PSSPRT		PSSPRTPEWNI11	
Code	Name	Code	Name
1	None	1	Europe: EU countries
2	Other	2	Europe: Non EU countries
3	Irish / Ireland	3	Africa
4	Irish and Other	4	Middle East and Asia
5	United Kingdom	5	North America and the Caribbean
6	United Kingdom and Other	6	Central America
7	United Kingdom and Irish	7	South America
8	United Kingdom, Irish and Other	8	Antarctica and Oceania
x	No code required	9	British Overseas Territories
		x	No code required

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 14 – What passports do you hold?

14 What passports do you hold?

➡ Tick all that apply.

☐ United Kingdom

☐ Ireland

☐ Other, write in

☐ None

Source variable

Standard variable

PSPTTEL

TERMIND

Passports Held

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS205NI, KS206NI
Quick Statistics	QS209NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2109NI, DC2110NI, DC2204NI, DC2205NI, DC2218NI, DC2219NI, DC2220NI, DC2221NI, DC2224NI, DC2225NI, DC2228NI, DC2229NI, DC2230NI, DC2231NI, DC2233NI, DC2234NI, DC2235NI, DC2236NI, DC2249NI, DC2250NI, DC2251NI, DC2252NI
Local Characteristics	LC2105NI, LC2106NI, LC2208NI, LC2209NI, LC2213NI, LC2214NI, LC2603NI
Short-time Residents	ST206NI, ST207NI
Workplace Population	WP208NI, WP209NI
Daytime Population	DT1208NI, DT1209NI

[Back to Index](#)

Position in Communal Establishment

POSITION (Standard variable)

This variable classifies usual residents by their position in the communal establishment, that is whether they are a resident of the establishment, a member of staff who is resident in the establishment, or a family member (of the staff) who is resident in the establishment.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Resident (for example, student, member of armed forces, patient, detainee)
2	Staff or owner
3	Family member or partner of staff or owner
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 4

Not applicable category (x) comprises: All people in households.

Source question: Question A3 – What is your position in this establishment?

A3 What is your position in this establishment?

➡ If you are answering on behalf of someone else, please record their position and not your own.

☐ Resident (for example, student, member of Armed Forces, patient, detainee)

☐ Staff or owner

☐ Family member or partner of staff or owner

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS412NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1107NI, DC2113NI, DC2401NI, DC2406NI, DC2412NI, DC2413NI, DC3309NI, DC4104NI, DC4302NI, DC4303NI

[Back to Index](#)

Proficiency in English

MAINLANGPRF11 (Derived variable)

The Proficiency in English variable classifies people whose main language is not English according to their ability to speak English. A person is classified in one of the categories: can speak English very well; can speak English well; cannot speak English well; or cannot speak English.

Although this output classification includes all people, all outputs are restricted to aged 3 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Main Language is English
2	Main Language is not English: Can speak English very well
3	Main Language is not English: Can speaks English well
4	Main Language is not English: Cannot speak English well
5	Main Language is not English: Cannot speak English
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 6

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source questions:

Question 19 – What is your main language?

19 What is your main language?

☐ English ➔ Go to **21**

☐ Other, write in (including British/Irish Sign Languages)

Question 20 – How well can you speak English?

20 How well can you speak English?

Very well Well Not well Not at all

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Source variable

Standard variable

LANGPRF
MAINLANG
TERMIND

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS211NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2112NI, DC2113NI, DC2203NI, DC2216NI, DC2217NI, DC2223NI, DC2232NI, DC2235NI, DC2236NI, DC2305NI, DC2507NI, DC2611NI, DC2613NI, DC2624NI
Local Characteristics	LC2107NI, LC2108NI

[Back to Index](#)

Provision of Unpaid Care

CARER (Standard variable)

This variable classifies people by whether or not they provide unpaid care and if they do, how many hours of care they provide. This does not include any activity as part of paid employment.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Provides no unpaid care
2	Provides 1 to 19 hours unpaid care a week
3	Provides 20 to 49 hours unpaid care a week
4	Provides 50 or more hours unpaid care a week

Total number of categories: 4

Source question: Question 25 – Do you look after, or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of either; long-term physical or mental ill-health/disability? Problems related to old age?

25 Do you look after, or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of either:

- long-term physical or mental ill-health/disability?
- problems related to old age?

↻ Do not count anything you do as part of your paid employment.

☐ No

☐ Yes, 1 - 19 hours a week

☐ Yes, 20 - 49 hours a week

☐ Yes, 50 or more hours a week

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS301NI
Quick Statistics	QS301NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC3301NI, DC3302NI, DC3304NI, DC3601NI, DC4306NI, DC6301NI
Local Characteristics	LC3101NI, LC3102NI, LC3302NI, LC3604NI, LC3606NI, LC6301NI
Short-term Residents	ST301NI

[Back to Index](#)

Religion

RELIGION (Derived variable), RELBTPNI11 (Derived variable)

These variables classify a person by the Religion they consider themselves to belong to, or if the person does not belong to a religion, they could select 'no religion'. No determination is made about whether a person was a practicing member of a religion. Unlike other census questions where missing answers are imputed, this question was voluntary, and where no answer was provided the response is categorised as 'not stated'.

Level: Person

Code	Name
1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian Church in Ireland
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist Church of Ireland
5	Other Christian (including Christian related)
6	Other religions
7	No religion
8	Not stated
x	No code required

For the full religion classification see Section 3. The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 17 – What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

17 What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

☐ Roman Catholic ➔ Goto **19**

☐ Presbyterian Church in Ireland ➔ Goto **19**

☐ Church of Ireland ➔ Goto **19**

☐ Methodist Church in Ireland ➔ Goto **19**

☐ Other, write in ➔ Goto **19**

☐ None

Source variable

Standard variable

RELBELNI

TERMIND

Religion

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS211NI
Quick Statistics	QS218NI, QS219NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2114NI, DC2116NI, DC2118NI, DC2119NI, DC2121NI, DC2125NI, DC2237NI, DC2239NI, DC2241NI, DC2243NI, DC2245NI, DC2247NI, DC2249NI, DC2251NI, DC2253NI, DC2306NI, DC2308NI, DC2412NI, DC2414NI, DC2416NI, DC2418NI, DC2420NI, DC2508NI, DC2510NI, DC2614NI, DC2616NI, DC2618NI, DC2620NI, DC2622NI, DC2625NI
Local Characteristics	LC2109NI, LC2111NI, LC2117NI, LC2119NI, LC2201NI, LC2202NI, LC2204NI, LC2205NI, LC2213NI, LC2301NI, LC2303NI, LC2401NI, LC2403NI, LC2404NI, LC2407NI, LC2502NI, LC2604NI, LC2606NI, LC2609NI
Short-term Residents	ST204NI
Workplace Population	WP206NI
Daytime Population	DT206NI

[Back to Index](#)

Religion or Religion Brought Up In

RELBTPUNI11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies a person by the Religion they consider themselves to belong to or if they don't currently belong to a Religion it classifies them according to the Religion they were brought up in.

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Level: Person

Code	Name
1	Catholic
2	Protestant and Other Christian (including Christian related)
3	Other religions
4	None
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 5

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source questions: Question 17 – What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

17 What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

☐ Roman Catholic ➔ Go to **19**

☐ Presbyterian Church in Ireland ➔ Go to **19**

☐ Church of Ireland ➔ Go to **19**

☐ Methodist Church in Ireland ➔ Go to **19**

☐ Other, write in ➔ Go to **19**

☐ None

Question 18 – What religion, religious denomination or body were you brought up in?

18 What religion, religious denomination or body were you brought up in?

☐ Roman Catholic

☐ Presbyterian Church in Ireland

☐ Church of Ireland

☐ Methodist Church in Ireland

☐ Other, write in

☐ None

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
TERMIND	RELBTPNI11
	RELBUPNI11

Religion or Religion Brought Up In

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS212NI
Quick Statistics	QS220NI, QS221NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2115NI, DC2117NI, DC2120NI, DC2122NI, DC2126NI, DC2226NI, DC2227NI, DC2238NI, DC2240NI, DC2242NI, DC2244NI, DC2246NI, DC2248NI, DC2250NI, DC2252NI, DC2254NI, DC2307NI, DC2309NI, DC2413NI, DC2415NI, DC2417NI, DC2419NI, DC2421NI, DC2509NI, DC2511NI, DC2615NI, DC2617NI, DC2619NI, DC2621NI, DC2623NI, DC2626NI, DC6202NI
Local Characteristics	LC2110NI, LC2112NI, LC2118NI, LC2120NI, LC2203NI, LC2210NI, LC2211NI, LC2212NI, LC2214NI, LC2302NI, LC2304NI, LC2402NI, LC2405NI, LC2406NI, LC2408NI, LC2503NI, LC2607NI, LC2608NI, LC2610NI
Short-term Residents	ST205NI
Workplace Population	WP207NI
Daytime Population	DT207NI

[Back to Index](#)

Residence Type

RESIDENCE_TYPE (Standard variable)

This variable categorises people by the type of residence they live in i.e. whether it is a household or a communal establishment.

People recorded on a household questionnaire were classified as living in a household. Those that filled in an individual questionnaire were asked what type of accommodation they lived in, i.e. whether it was a household or a communal establishment.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
C	Lives in a communal establishment
H	Lives in a household

Total number of categories: 2

Source question: Question A1 – What type of accommodation is this?

A1 What type of accommodation is this?

☐ A communal establishment (for example, student hall of residence, boarding school, Armed Forces base, hospital, care home, prison)

☐ A private or family household ➔ [Go to Individual questions on page 4](#)

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS101NI, KS407NI
Quick Statistics	QS101NI, QS116NI, QS117NI, QS401NI, QS403NI, QS409NI, QS412NI, QS413NI, QS607NI, QS608NI, QS609NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1101NI, DC1105NI, DC1106NI, DC1107NI, DC1108NI, DC1112NI, DC4405NI, DC4410NI
Local Characteristics	LC4401NI
Short-term Residents	ST101NI, ST401NI
Workplace Population	WP401NI
Daytime Population	DT401NI

[Back to Index](#)

Schoolchild or Full-time Student Indicator

STUDENT (Standard variable)

This variable classifies people by whether or not they are a schoolchild or student in full-time education.

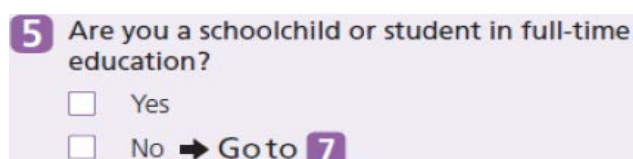
Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Schoolchild or full-time student
2	Not a schoolchild or full-time student

Total number of categories: 2

Source question: Question 5 – Are you a schoolchild or student in full-time education?



5 Are you a schoolchild or student in full-time education?

☐ Yes

☐ No ➔ Goto 7

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS501NI, KS702NI
Quick Statistics	QS603NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC1102NI
Short-term Residents	ST702NI
Daytime Populations	DT701NI

[Back to Index](#)

Schoolchild or Full-time Student Living Away from home during Term Time (Indicator)

STAINDPUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable classifies students and schoolchildren in full-time education by whether or not they live away from home during term time.

This variable is limited to students and schoolchildren aged 4 and over.

Outputs using this classification are restricted to aged 4 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
0	Student does not live away from home during term time
1	Student lives away from home during term time
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 3

Not applicable category (x) comprises: People who are not full-time schoolchildren or students and full-time students and schoolchildren aged under 4 years.

Source question: Question 6 – During term time, do you live:

6 During term time, do you live:

☐ at the address on the front of this questionnaire?

☐ at another address? ➔ Go to **45**

Source variable

Standard variable

STUDENT
TERMIND

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Quick Statistics	QS106NI

[Back to Index](#)

Student Accommodation

STAPUK (Derived variable)

This variable classifies students by the type of accommodation they live in. It relates to students and schoolchildren at their term-time address. It is also restricted to those aged 4 years and over in full-time education.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
1	Living with parent(s) – in one family unit household
2	Living with parent(s) – other
3	Living in a communal establishment
4	All student group household – in one family unit household with spouse, partner or offspring
5	All student group household – other
6	Student living alone
7	In one family unit household with spouse, partner or offspring
8	Other household type
x	No code required

Table number of categories: 9

Not applicable category (x) comprises: People who are not full-time students or schoolchildren full-time students and schoolchildren aged under 4 years and short-term residents.

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
INTENTION	AGE
TERMIND	GGNINFAM
STUDENT	HHCHUK11 SIZHUK11

[Back to Index](#)

Tenure of Household

TENHNI11 (Derived variable)

The Tenure variable classifies households by whether they rent or own the accommodation that they occupy and, if rented, combines this with information about the type of landlord who owns or manages the accommodation.

Level: Occupied Households

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
0	Owns: Owns outright
1	Owns: Owns with a mortgage or loan
2	Shared ownership (part owned and part rented)
3	Social rented: Rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive
4	Social rented: Rented from housing association or charitable trust
5	Private rented: Private landlord or letting agency
6	Private rented: Employer of a household member
7	Private rented: Relative or friend of household member
8	Private rented: Other
9	Living rent free
x	No code required

Total number of categories: 11

Source questions:

Question H12 – Does your household own or rent this accommodation?

H12 Does your household own or rent this accommodation?

➡ Tick one box only.

☐ Owns outright ➡ Go to **H14**

☐ Owns with a mortgage or loan ➡ Go to **H14**

☐ Part owns and part rents (shared ownership)

☐ Rents (with or without housing benefit)

☐ Lives here rent-free

Question H13 – Who is your landlord?

H13 Who is your landlord?

➡ Tick one box only.

☐ Northern Ireland Housing Executive

☐ Housing association or charitable trust

☐ Private landlord or letting agency

☐ Employer of a household member

☐ Relative or friend of a household member

☐ Other

Not applicable category (x) comprises: Household spaces with no usual residents.

Tenure of Household

Source variable

Standard variable	Derived variable
LANDLORD	SIZHUK11
TENURE	

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS402NI
Quick Statistics	QS403NI, QS404NI, QS405NI
Detail Characteristics	DC2402NI, DC2403NI, DC2404NI, DC2407NI, DC2414NI, DC2415NI, DC2416NI, DC2417NI, DC2418NI, DC2419NI, DC3306NI, DC3401NI, DC4101NI, DC4301NI, DC4402NI, DC4403NI, DC4406NI, DC4407NI, DC4408NI, DC4409NI, DC4410NI, DC4413NI, DC6104NI, DC6401NI, DC6402NI, DC6403NI, DC6404NI
Local Characteristics	LC2401NI, LC2402NI, LC2403NI, LC2406NI, LC3401NI, LC3402NI, LC4101NI, LC4103NI, LC4301NI, LC4302NI, LC4401NI, LC4403NI, LC4404NI, LC4406NI, LC4408NI, LC6401NI, LC6402NI, LC6403NI
Short-term Residents	ST401NI
Workplace Population	WP401NI
Daytime Population	DT401NI

[Back to Index](#)

Ulster-Scots Language

ULSTER1PNI11, USLAN(R)PNI11, USLAN(S)PNI11, USLAN(U)PNI11, USLAN(W)PNI11, ULSTER2PNI11 (Derived variables)

There are a number of variables relating to Ulster-Scots language. They all classify people based on the ability or skills they have in Ulster-Scots language

- understand Ulster-Scots
- speak Ulster-Scots
- read Ulster-Scots
- write Ulster-Scots

In certain results that classify people by Ulster-Scots language skills, a person may appear in more than one category depending on which combination of skills they have.

Although these output classifications include all people, all outputs are restricted to aged 3 and over.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	No ability
02	Understand Only
03	Speak Only
04	Read Only
05	Write Only
06	Understand and Speak
07	Speak and Read
08	Read and Write
09	Understand and Read
10	Understand and Write
11	Speak and Write
12	Understand, Speak and Read
13	Understand, Speak and Write
14	Understand, Read and Write
15	Speak, Read and Write
16	Understand, Speak, Read and Write
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 17

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 21 – Can you understand, speak, read or write Irish or Ulster-Scots?

21 Can you understand, speak, read or write Irish or Ulster-Scots?

➡ Tick all that apply.

	No ability	Understand	Speak	Read	Write
Irish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ulster-Scots	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Source variable

Standard variable

TERMIND

ULSTERSCOTS

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS210NI
Quick Statistics	QS213NI, QS215NI, QS217NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC2124NI, DC2210NI, DC2211NI, DC2227NI, DC2230NI, DC2231NI, DC2245NI, DC2246NI
Local Characteristics	LC2114NI, LC2116NI, LC2205NI, LC2207NI, LC2209NI, LC2212NI
Workplace Population	WP205NI
Daytime Population	DT205NI

[Back to Index](#)

Unemployment History

UNEMPHIST (Derived variable)

The Unemployment History variable classifies people by the year that they last worked. People who were in full-time and part-time employment are not counted in this variable. This classification only covers those aged 16 and over who were not in employment (either part-time or full-time) in the week before Census day.

Although this output classification applies to all those aged 16 and over most tables are restricted to those aged 16 to 74.

Level: People aged 16 and over

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	Short-term unemployed: Last worked in 2011
02	Short-term unemployed: Last worked in 2010
03	Last worked in 2009
04	Last worked in 2008
05	Last worked in 2007
06	Last worked in 2006
07	Last worked in 2005
08	Last worked in 2004
09	Last worked in 2003
10	Last worked in 2002
11	Last worked in 2001
12	Last worked before 2001
13	Never worked
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 14

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16, schoolchildren and students living away from home during term time and people in work in the week before Census day.

Source variable

Processing variable	Standard variable	Derived variable
ACTLW	EVERWORK LASTYRWRK TERMIND	AGE

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS601NI, KS602NI, KS603NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC6107NI, DC6109NI, DC6601NI
Quick Statistics	QS610NI

[Back to Index](#)

Usual Resident (Indicator)

URESINDPUK11 (Derived variable)

This variable categorises people by whether or not they are a usual resident.

For more information on what constitutes a usual resident please refer to Section 1.

Level: Person

The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
0	Not a usual resident (Is a short-term migrant or student at non term-time address)
1	Usual resident

Total number of categories: 2

Source variable

Standard variable

INTENTION

TERMIND

Used in tables: Various

[Back to Index](#)

Voluntary Work

VOLWORK (Standard variable)

The voluntary work variable classifies people by whether or not they carried out any voluntary work without pay in the past year. It was only asked of those aged 16 and over. What constitutes 'voluntary work' was a personal decision by each respondent.

Level: People

Code	Name
01	Does not carry out any unpaid voluntary work
02	Carries out unpaid voluntary work
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 3

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: People aged under 16, schoolchildren and students living away from home during term time.

Source question: Question 28 – In the past year, have you helped with or carried out any voluntary work without pay?

28 In the past year, have you helped with or carried out any voluntary work without pay?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS601NI, KS602NI, KS603NI
Detailed Characteristics	DC6116NI, DC6201NI, DC6202NI, DC6301NI, DC6302NI, DC6506NI, DC6607NI
Local Characteristics	LC6101NI, LC6301NI, LC6302NI, LC6303NI, LC6501NI, LC6601NI

[Back to Index](#)

Year of most recent arrival in Northern Ireland

YRARRPNI11 (*Derived variable*)

This variable classifies people by the year they most recently arrived to live in Northern Ireland.

This includes all people who have lived away from NI for a continuous period of one year or more regardless of where they were born.

Level: Person

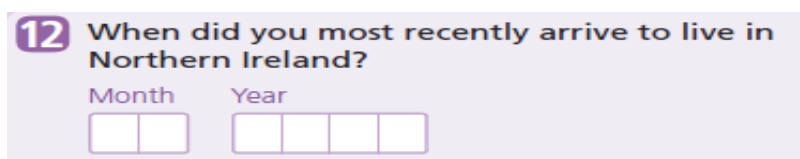
The categories in this classification may have been collapsed within some output tables.

Code	Name
01	Have not lived outside NI for a continuous period of one year or more
02	Arrived before 1941
03	Arrived 1941-1950
04	Arrived 1951-1960
05	Arrived 1961-1970
06	Arrived 1971-1980
07	Arrived 1981-1990
08	Arrived 1991-2000
09	Arrived 2001-2003
10	Arrived 2004-2006
11	Arrived 2007-2009
12	Arrived 2010-2011
xx	No code required

Total number of categories: 13

Not applicable category (xx) comprises: Students and schoolchildren living away from home during term time.

Source question/variable: Question 12 – When did you most recently arrive to live in Northern Ireland?



12 When did you most recently arrive to live in Northern Ireland?

Month Year

Source variable

Standard variable

OUTSIDENI

TERMIND

YRARR_YEAR

Year of most recent arrival in Northern Ireland

Used in tables

Release	Table Number
Key Statistics	KS801NI

[Back to Index](#)

SECTION 3

2011 CENSUS FULL CLASSIFICATIONS

Section 3 – 2011 Census Full Classification

Introduction	141
<i>Country of Birth</i>	<i>141</i>
<i>Ethnic Groups</i>	<i>147</i>
<i>Main Language</i>	<i>153</i>
<i>Occupation</i>	<i>167</i>
<i>Passports</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>Religion</i>	<i>174</i>

Section 3 – 2011 Census Full Classifications

This section shows the full classifications for some of the more detailed/large variables. It should be noted that these variables are not used in the detailed format as shown below. Most variables require some level of collapsing for statistical disclosure control reasons.

The classifications of these variables that are used in outputs are included in section XXX of this document.

For further information on terms used please refer to Section 1 of this document.

Introduction

This section shows the full classifications for some of the larger variables. Please note that these were not used within the tables released to date, as some classification items were grouped together for disclosure control reasons. The classifications that are used within the tables are included in parts 3 and 4 of the 2011 Census Variable and Classification Information series.

Country of Birth

Country of Birth

Code	Name
------	------

000	Elsewhere
004	Afghanistan
008	Albania
010	Antarctica
012	Algeria
016	American Samoa
020	Andorra
024	Angola
028	Antigua and Barbuda
031	Azerbaijan
032	Argentina
036	Australia
040	Austria
044	Bahamas, The
048	Bahrain
050	Bangladesh
051	Armenia
052	Barbados
056	Belgium
060	Bermuda
064	Bhutan
068	Bolivia
070	Bosnia and Herzegovina
072	Botswana
074	Bouvet Island
076	Brazil

Country of Birth	
Code	Name
084	Belize
086	British Indian Ocean Territory
090	Solomon Islands
092	British Virgin Islands
096	Brunei
100	Bulgaria
104	Burma
108	Burundi
112	Belarus
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
132	Cape Verde
136	Cayman Islands
140	Central African Republic
144	Sri Lanka
148	Chad
152	Chile
156	China
158	Taiwan
162	Christmas Island
166	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
170	Colombia
174	Comoros
175	Mayotte
178	Congo
180	Congo (Democratic Republic)
184	Cook Islands
188	Costa Rica
191	Croatia
192	Cuba
203	Czech Republic
204	Benin
208	Denmark
212	Dominica
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
222	El Salvador
226	Equatorial Guinea
231	Ethiopia
232	Eritrea
233	Estonia
234	Faroe Islands
238	Falkland Islands
239	South Georgia and The South Sandwich Islands

Country of Birth	
Code	Name
242	Fiji
246	Finland
248	Aland Islands
250	France
254	French Guiana
258	French Polynesia
260	French Southern Territories
262	Djibouti
266	Gabon
268	Georgia
270	Gambia, The
275	Occupied Palestinian Territories
276	Germany
288	Ghana
292	Gibraltar
296	Kiribati
300	Greece
304	Greenland
308	Grenada
312	Guadeloupe
316	Guam
320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
328	Guyana
332	Haiti
334	Heard Island and Mcdonald Islands
336	Vatican City
340	Honduras
344	Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region Of China)
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
373	Island Of Ireland (Not Otherwise Specified)
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
392	Japan
398	Kazakhstan
400	Jordan
404	Kenya

Country of Birth	
Code	Name
408	Korea (North)
410	Korea (South)
414	Kuwait
417	Kyrgyzstan
418	Laos
422	Lebanon
426	Lesotho
428	Latvia
430	Liberia
434	Libya
438	Liechtenstein
440	Lithuania
442	Luxembourg
446	Macao (Special Administrative Region Of China)
450	Madagascar
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
462	Maldives
466	Mali
470	Malta
474	Martinique
478	Mauritania
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
492	Monaco
496	Mongolia
498	Moldova
499	Montenegro
500	Montserrat
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
512	Oman
516	Namibia
520	Nauru
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
530	Netherlands Antilles
533	Aruba
540	New Caledonia
548	Vanuatu
554	New Zealand
558	Nicaragua
562	Niger
566	Nigeria
570	Niue

Country of Birth	
Code	Name
574	Norfolk Island
578	Norway
580	Northern Mariana Islands
581	United States Minor Outlying Islands
583	Micronesia
584	Marshall Islands
585	Palau
586	Pakistan
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea
600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
612	Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands
616	Poland
620	Portugal
624	Guinea-Bissau
626	East Timor
630	Puerto Rico
634	Qatar
638	Reunion
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
652	St Barthelemy
654	St Helena
659	St Kitts and Nevis
660	Anguilla
662	St Lucia
663	St Martin (French Part)
666	St Pierre and Miquelon
670	St Vincent and The Grenadines
674	San Marino
678	Sao Tome and Principe
682	Saudi Arabia
686	Senegal
688	Serbia
690	Seychelles
694	Sierra Leone
702	Singapore
703	Slovakia
704	Vietnam
705	Slovenia
706	Somalia
710	South Africa

Country of Birth	
Code	Name
716	Zimbabwe
732	Western Sahara
736	Sudan
740	Surinam
744	Svalbard and Jan Mayen
748	Swaziland
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
760	Syria
762	Tajikistan
764	Thailand
768	Togo
772	Tokelau
776	Tonga
780	Trinidad and Tobago
784	United Arab Emirates
788	Tunisia
792	Turkey
795	Turkmenistan
796	Turks and Caicos Islands
798	Tuvalu
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
807	Macedonia
818	Egypt
833	Isle Of Man
834	Tanzania
840	United States
850	United States Virgin Islands
854	Burkina
858	Uruguay
860	Uzbekistan
862	Venezuela
876	Wallis and Futuna
882	Samoa
887	Yemen
894	Zambia
951	Kosovo

Ethnic Groups

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
0001	White - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
0002	White - English/ Welsh/ Scottish/ Northern Irish/ British
0003	White - English
0004	White - Scottish
0006	White - Northern Irish
0008	White - Ulster Scot
0009	White - Irish
0010	White - Mixed Irish/Other White
0013	White - Gypsy/Romany
0015	White - Scottish Traveller
0018	White - Greek
0019	White - Greek Cypriot
0020	White - Turkish
0022	White - Polish
0023	White - Commonwealth of (Russian) Independent States.
0026	White - Baltic States
0029	White - Serbian
0031	White - Italian
0032	White - European Mixed, European unspecified
0033	White - Other Western European
0034	White - Other Eastern Europe
0035	White - North American
0043	White - Indian or British Indian
0045	White - Pakistani or British Pakistani
0050	White - Chinese
0051	White - Sri Lankan
0062	White - Japanese
0063	White - Filipino
0064	White - Malaysian
0075	White - Other Asian, Asian unspecified
0077	White - African
0085	White - Arab
0088	White - Kurdish
0089	White - Moroccan
0091	White - North African
0092	White - Other middle East
0093	White - Iranian
0095	White - Latin/South American (b)
0099	White - Puerto Rican
0102	White - Brazilian
0114	White - Buddhist
0117	White - Muslim
0118	White - Jewish

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
0121	White - Any other ethnic group
0122	White - Polynesia/Micronesia/Melanesia
0124	Mixed ethnic group - Mixed white
0125	Mixed ethnic group - White African
0126	Mixed ethnic group - White Caribbean
0500	Chinese - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
0508	Chinese - Irish
0544	Chinese - White and Asian (unspecified)
0571	Chinese - Filipino
0583	Chinese - Other Asian, Asian unspecified
0632	Mixed ethnic group - Possible mixed' Chinese
1000	Irish Traveller - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
1068	Irish Traveller - Malaysian
1500	Indian - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
1562	Indian - Sikh
1620	Indian - Hindu
2000	Pakistani - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
2042	Pakistani - White and Black Caribbean
2081	Pakistani - Other Asian, Asian unspecified
2123	Pakistani - Muslim
2130	Mixed ethnic group - Possible mixed' Pakistani
2500	Bangladeshi - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
2624	Bangladeshi - Muslim
3000	Black Caribbean - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
3034	Black Caribbean - Other Western European
3051	Black Caribbean - Indian or British Indian
3137	Mixed ethnic group - 'Possible mixed' Caribbean
3500	Black African - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
3508	Black African - Irish
3534	Black African - Other Western European
3538	Black African - White African
3588	Black African - Black British
3633	Black other - African
3639	Black other - Black/African American
4000	Black other - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
4001	Black other - English/ Welsh/ Scottish/ Northern Irish/ British
4003	Black other - Scottish
4008	Black other - Irish
4034	Black other - Other Western European
4056	Black other - Afghan
4075	Black other - Korean
4083	Black other - Other Asian, Asian unspecified
4090	Black other - North African
4101	Black other - Brazilian
4113	Black other - Buddhist

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
4121	Black other - Polynesia/Micronesia/Melanesia
4123	Mixed ethnic group - Black British
4500	Mixed ethnic group - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
4501	Mixed ethnic group - English/ Welsh/ Scottish/ Northern Irish/ British
4502	Mixed ethnic group - English
4503	Mixed ethnic group - Scottish
4504	Mixed ethnic group - Welsh
4505	Mixed ethnic group - Northern Irish
4507	Mixed ethnic group - Ulster Scot
4508	Mixed ethnic group - Irish
4509	Mixed ethnic group - Mixed Irish/Other White
4512	Mixed ethnic group - Irish Traveller
4517	Mixed ethnic group - Cypriot (part not stated)
4518	Mixed ethnic group - Greek
4519	Mixed ethnic group - Greek Cypriot
4520	Mixed ethnic group - Turkish
4522	Mixed ethnic group - Polish
4523	Mixed ethnic group - Commonwealth of (Russian) Independent States.
4526	Mixed ethnic group - Baltic States
4531	Mixed ethnic group - Italian
4532	Mixed ethnic group - European Mixed, European unspecified
4533	Mixed ethnic group - Other Western European
4534	Mixed ethnic group - Other Eastern Europe
4535	Mixed ethnic group - Other white, white unspecified
4536	Mixed ethnic group - North American
4537	Mixed ethnic group - Australian/New Zealander
4538	Mixed ethnic group - White Asian
4539	Mixed ethnic group - Indian or British Indian
4540	Mixed ethnic group - 'Possible Mixed' Indian
4541	Mixed ethnic group - Pakistani or British Pakistani
4544	Mixed ethnic group - Afghan
4545	Mixed ethnic group - Bangladeshi, British Bangladeshi
4546	Mixed ethnic group - Chinese
4547	Mixed ethnic group - Sri Lankan
4549	Mixed ethnic group - Sinhalese
4554	Mixed ethnic group - Vietnamese
4555	Mixed ethnic group - Japanese
4556	Mixed ethnic group - Filipino
4557	Mixed ethnic group - Malaysian
4559	Mixed ethnic group - Indonesian
4560	Mixed ethnic group - Korean
4561	Mixed ethnic group - Burmese
4562	Mixed ethnic group - Thai
4563	Mixed ethnic group - Nepalese
4565	Mixed ethnic group - Other East Asian/ East Asian unspecified

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
4566	Mixed ethnic group - British Asian
4568	Mixed ethnic group - Other Asian, Asian unspecified
4569	Mixed ethnic group - Caribbean
4570	Mixed ethnic group - African
4573	Mixed ethnic group - Nigerian
4574	Mixed ethnic group - Other Black, Black unspecified
4575	Mixed ethnic group - Black/African American
4577	Mixed ethnic group - Arab
4578	Mixed ethnic group - Possible mixed' Arab
4580	Mixed ethnic group - Kurdish
4581	Mixed ethnic group - Moroccan
4582	Mixed ethnic group - Israeli
4583	Mixed ethnic group - North African
4584	Mixed ethnic group - Other middle East
4585	Mixed ethnic group - Iranian
4586	Mixed ethnic group - Latin/South American (a)
4587	Mixed ethnic group - Latin/South American (b)
4589	Mixed ethnic group - Cuban
4591	Mixed ethnic group - Puerto Rican
4594	Mixed ethnic group - Brazilian
4595	Mixed ethnic group - Chilean
4596	Mixed ethnic group - Colombian
4597	Mixed ethnic group - Ecuadorian
4599	Mixed ethnic group - Mexican
4601	Mixed ethnic group - Peruvian
4610	Mixed ethnic group - Jewish
4612	Mixed ethnic group - Multi-ethnic islands
4613	Mixed ethnic group - Any other ethnic group
4614	Mixed ethnic group - Polynesia/Micronesia/Melanesia
4615	Mixed ethnic group - Roma
4639	White - White and Black Caribbean
4641	White - White and Asian (unspecified)
4643	White - White and East Asian
4644	White - Other mixed
4646	White - Chinese and White
4647	White - Black and White
4678	Indian - Caribbean Asian
4758	Black African - Black and White
4769	Black other - White and Black African
4770	Black other - Other mixed
4771	Black other - Black and Asian
4773	Black other - Black and White
4785	Mixed ethnic group - Taiwanese
4786	Mixed ethnic group - White and Arab
4787	Mixed ethnic group - White and North African or Middle Eastern

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
4788	Mixed ethnic group - Part Caribbean
4790	Mixed ethnic group - African/Arab
4791	Mixed ethnic group - Part African (other part unknown)
4792	Mixed ethnic group - Part Chinese (other part unknown)
4793	Mixed ethnic group - Part Asian (other part unknown)
4794	Mixed ethnic group - East African Asian
4795	Mixed ethnic group - Caribbean Asian
5000	Other ethnic group - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
5001	Other ethnic group - English/ Welsh/ Scottish/ Northern Irish/ British
5002	Other ethnic group - English
5003	Other ethnic group - Scottish
5004	Other ethnic group - Welsh
5005	Other ethnic group - Northern Irish
5006	Other ethnic group - Cornish
5007	Other ethnic group - Ulster Scot
5008	Other ethnic group - Irish
5009	Other ethnic group - Mixed Irish/Other White
5011	Other ethnic group - Traveller
5012	Other ethnic group - Gypsy/Romany
5016	Other ethnic group - Cypriot (part not stated)
5017	Other ethnic group - Greek
5018	Other ethnic group - Greek Cypriot
5019	Other ethnic group - Turkish
5020	Other ethnic group - Turkish Cypriot
5021	Other ethnic group - Polish
5022	Other ethnic group - Commonwealth of (Russian) Independent States.
5024	Other ethnic group - Albanian
5025	Other ethnic group - Baltic States
5027	Other ethnic group - Croatian
5030	Other ethnic group - Italian
5031	Other ethnic group - European Mixed, European unspecified
5032	Other ethnic group - Other Western European
5033	Other ethnic group - Other Eastern Europe
5034	Other ethnic group - North American
5035	Other ethnic group - Australian/New Zealander
5038	Other ethnic group - Kashmiri
5039	Other ethnic group - Afghan
5040	Other ethnic group - Sri Lankan
5041	Other ethnic group - Tamil
5042	Other ethnic group - Sinhalese
5043	Other ethnic group - Sikh
5047	Other ethnic group - Vietnamese
5048	Other ethnic group - Japanese
5049	Other ethnic group - Filipino
5050	Other ethnic group - Malaysian

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
5051	Other ethnic group - Cambodia
5052	Other ethnic group - Indonesian
5053	Other ethnic group - Korean
5054	Other ethnic group - Burmese
5055	Other ethnic group - Thai
5056	Other ethnic group - Nepalese
5058	Other ethnic group - Other East Asian/ East Asian unspecified
5059	Other ethnic group - British Asian
5061	Other ethnic group - Other Asian, Asian unspecified
5062	Other ethnic group - Arab
5063	Other ethnic group - Possible mixed' Arab
5065	Other ethnic group - Kurdish
5066	Other ethnic group - Moroccan
5067	Other ethnic group - Israeli
5068	Other ethnic group - North African
5069	Other ethnic group - Other middle East
5070	Other ethnic group - Iranian
5071	Other ethnic group - Latin/South American (a)
5072	Other ethnic group - Latin/South American (b)
5073	Other ethnic group - Central American
5075	Other ethnic group - Dominican
5077	Other ethnic group - Argentinian
5079	Other ethnic group - Brazilian
5080	Other ethnic group - Chilean
5081	Other ethnic group - Colombian
5082	Other ethnic group - Ecuadorian
5084	Other ethnic group - Mexican
5085	Other ethnic group - Paraguayan
5086	Other ethnic group - Peruvian
5091	Other ethnic group - Buddhist
5092	Other ethnic group - Hindu
5094	Other ethnic group - Muslim
5095	Other ethnic group - Jewish
5097	Other ethnic group - Multi-ethnic islands
5098	Other ethnic group - Polynesia/Micronesia/Melanesia
5099	Other ethnic group - Roma
5100	Other ethnic group - Taiwanese
5101	Other ethnic group - White and Arab
5102	Other ethnic group - White and North African or Middle Eastern
5105	Other ethnic group - African/Arab
5106	Other ethnic group - Part African (other part unknown)
5108	Other ethnic group - Part Asian (other part unknown)
5110	Other ethnic group - Caribbean Asian
5111	Other ethnic group - Caribbean
5112	Other ethnic group - Possible mixed' Caribbean

Ethnic Group	
Code	Name
5113	Other ethnic group - African
5117	Other ethnic group - Nigerian
5119	Other ethnic group - Black British
5120	Other ethnic group - Other Black, black unspecified
5121	Other ethnic group - Black/African American
5122	Other ethnic group - Black European
5123	Other ethnic group - Possible mixed' Other Black
5124	Other ethnic group - White African
5125	Other ethnic group - White Caribbean
6000	White and Black Caribbean - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6001	White and Black Caribbean - Other
6100	White and Black African - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6101	White and Black African - Other
6200	White and Asian - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6201	White and Asian - Other
6300	Chinese and White - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6400	Black and Asian - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6500	Black and Chinese - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6600	Black and White - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6700	Asian and Chinese - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
6900	Mixed Black - Blank(YYY)/Uncodeable(VVV)/Not required (XXX)
XXXX	No code required

Main Language

Main Language	
Code	Name
01201	French
01202	Portuguese
01203	Spanish
01401	Russian
02001	Arabic
12001	Egyptian Arabic
12002	Maghrebi Arabic
12003	Sudanese Arabic
12004	Shuwa/Chad Arabic
12005	Hassaniyya
12101	Berber/Tamazight
12102	Tamasheq
12190	Berber (Not otherwise specified)
12301	Beja/Bedawi
13201	Nobiin
13202	Kenuzi Dongola
13290	Nubian (Not otherwise specified)
21101	Afrikaans

Main Language	
Code	Name
22001	Amharic
22002	Tigre
22003	Tigrinya
22201	Hausa
22202	Bata/Gbwata
22203	Tangale
22301	Afar-Saho
22302	Bilen
22303	Maay
22304	Oromo
22305	Rendille
22306	Sidamo
22307	Somali
22401	Wolaytta
23001	Lugbara
23002	Mangbetu
23003	Madi
23101	Dinka/Jieng
23102	Nuer/Naadh
23103	Shilluk/Cholo
23104	Acholi
23105	Lango (Uganda)
23106	Adhola
23107	Luo/Dholuo
23108	Alur
23109	Kalenjin
23110	Maasai
23111	Teso
23112	Bari-Pojulu
23113	Kakwa
23190	Lwo (Not otherwise specified)
23301	Kanuri
23401	Songhai
23901	Nama
24001	Manding/Mandenkan
24002	Manding (Bamana)
24003	Manding (Dyula)
24004	Kuranko
24005	Vai
24006	Kono
24007	Susu
24008	Mende
24009	Kpelle
24010	Soninke
24011	Loko

Main Language	
Code	Name
24101	Fulfulde-Pulaar
24102	Wolof
24103	Balanta
24104	Diola-Fonyi
24105	Limba/Yimba
24106	Temne
24107	Kisi (West Africa)
24201	Bassa (Liberia)
24202	Klao
24203	Grebo
24204	Krumen
24205	Krahn
24206	Guere
24207	Bete
24299	Kru (Not otherwise specified)
24301	Moore
24302	Gurenne
24303	Dagaare
24304	Birifor
24305	Wali
24306	Dagbani
24307	Mampruli
24308	Kusaal
24309	Buli (Ghana)
24310	Gourmanchema
24311	Bimoba
24312	Baatonum
24313	Kabiye
24314	Kasem
24401	Zande
24402	Gbaya
24403	Ngbaka
24404	Banda
24405	Sango
24406	Mbum
24407	Ebuna
24501	Izon
24502	Kalabari Ijo
24503	Kirike
24504	Ibani
24505	Nembe Ijo
24590	Ijo (Not otherwise specified)
24601	Baoule
24602	Anyin
24603	Sehwi

Main Language	
Code	Name
24604	Nzema
24605	Ahanta
24606	Akan
24607	Awutu
24608	Gonja
24609	Ga
24610	Adangme
24611	Ewe
24612	Fon
24613	Abbe
24614	Ikposo
24690	Abe (Not otherwise specified)
24701	Yoruba
24702	Itsekiri
24703	Igala
24704	Nupe
24705	Gbagyi
24706	Ebira
24707	Idoma
24708	Igede
24709	Edo/Bini
24710	Esan
24711	Urhobo
24712	Isoko
24713	Igbo
24714	Ikwere
24715	Ekpeye
24716	Emai-luleha-Ora
24717	Yekhee
24790	Igara (Not otherwise specified)
24801	Efik-Ibibio
24802	Khana
24803	Gokana
24804	Eleme
24805	Ogbia
24806	Oring
24807	Kukele
24808	Kuche
24809	Jju
24810	Tyap
24811	Ekit
24812	Abua
24813	Odual
24814	Olulumo-Ikom
24815	Eggon

Main Language	
Code	Name
24890	Ogoni (Not otherwise specified)
24901	Tiv
24902	Lamnso
24903	Bamileke
24904	Mungaka
24905	Duala
24906	Basaa
24907	Ewondo
24908	Bulu
24909	Fang
24910	Lingala
24911	Lusengo
24912	Teke
24913	Kituba
24914	Kikongo
24915	Kimbundu
24916	Umbundu
24917	Ambo/Oshiwambo
24918	Herero
24919	Luyana
24920	Luvale
24921	Chokwe
24922	Ruund
24923	Chilunda
24924	Luba
24925	Kaonde
24926	Bemba
24927	Lamba
24928	Chitonga
24929	Gusii
24930	Gikuyu
24931	Kiambu
24932	Kimeru
24933	Kikamba
24934	Chaga
24935	Namwanga
24936	Kirundi
24937	Kinyarwanda
24938	Haya
24939	Runyakitara
24940	Luganda
24941	Lusoga
24942	Lugwere
24943	Lunyole (Uganda)
24944	Masaba/Lugisu

Main Language	
Code	Name
24945	Luhya
24946	Kisukuma
24947	Kinyamwezi
24948	Gogo
24949	Mambwe-Lungu
24950	Swahili/Kiswahili
24951	Comorian
24952	Chingoni
24953	Chiyao
24954	Makonde
24955	Nyakyusa-Ngonde
24956	Tumbuka
24957	Chichewa/Nyanja
24958	Nsenga
24959	Sena
24960	Makua
24961	Shona
24962	Nambya
24963	Venda
24964	Tsonga
24965	Lozi
24966	Sotho/Sesotho
24967	Sotho (Northern)
24968	Setswana
24969	Ndebele (Zimbabwe)
24970	Ndebele (South Africa)
24971	Xhosa
24972	Siswati
24973	Zulu
24990	Ndebele (Not otherwise specified)
24991	Sotho (Not otherwise specified)
24992	Ngoni (Not otherwise specified)
24993	Konde (Not otherwise specified)
24994	Lunyole (Not otherwise specified)
24995	Nyole (Not otherwise specified)
27401	Malagasy
29001	Krio
29002	Nigerian Pidgin
29003	Kamtok
29004	Liberian English
29005	Pichinglis
29090	West African Creole English
29101	Morisyen
29102	Seselwa Creole
29201	Kabuverdianu

Main Language	
Code	Name
29202	Saotomense
29203	Angolar
29204	Fa D'ambu
29290	West African Creole Portuguese (Not otherwise specified)
29401	Bassa (Not otherwise specified)
29402	Bini (Not otherwise specified)
29403	Egbema (Not otherwise specified)
29903	Ganda (Not otherwise specified)
29905	Ngola (Not otherwise specified)
30201	Japanese
30202	Okinawan
30301	Korean
30401	Mongolian
35201	Wa-Paraok
35301	Cambodian/Khmer
35401	Vietnamese
36001	Tibetan
36301	Jingpho
36401	Burmese
36402	Arakanese
36403	Chaungtha
36501	Karen (S'gaw)
36502	Karen (Pwo)
36599	Karen (Not otherwise specified)
36601	Mandarin Chinese
36602	Cantonese
36603	Gan Chinese
36604	Hakka
36605	Huizhou Chinese
36606	Jinyu Chinese
36607	Min Bei Chinese
36608	Min Dong Chinese
36609	Min Nan Chinese
36610	Min Zhong Chinese
36611	Pu-Xian Chinese
36612	Wu Chinese
36613	Xiang Chinese
36614	Dungan
36699	Chinese (Not otherwise specified)
37001	Malay
37002	Indonesian Malay
37003	Achehnese
37004	Minangkabau
37005	Iban
37006	Sunda

Main Language	
Code	Name
37007	Balinese
37008	Madura
37101	Bikol
37102	Cebuano
37103	Hiligaynon
37104	Waraynon
37105	Ilocano
37106	Maguindanao
37107	Maranao
37108	Pampangan
37109	Pangasinan
37110	Tagalog/Filipino
37190	Bisayan (Not otherwise specified)
37199	Philippine (Not otherwise specified)
37501	Javanese
37505	Toba Batak
37510	Bugis
37511	Makasar
37520	Tetun
37801	Hmong Dou
37802	Hmong Njua
37803	Hmu
37804	Ghao-Xong
37805	Iu Mien
37806	Biao Mon
37807	Kim Mun
37890	Hmong (Not otherwise specified)
37891	Mien (Not otherwise specified)
37901	Thai
37902	Lao
37903	Isan
37904	Shan
37910	Zhuang (Northern)
37911	Zhuang (Southern)
37990	Zhuang (Not otherwise specified)
39301	Chavacano
40101	Tamil
40102	Malayalam
40103	Kannada
40104	Telugu
40105	Tulu
40106	Kodava
40107	Gondi
40108	Duruwa/Parji
40109	Kurukh

Main Language	
Code	Name
40110	Brahui
40501	Uyghur
40801	Burushaski
41801	Balochi
41901	Khowar
41902	Kohistani
41903	Kashmiri
41904	Nepalese
41905	Kumaoni
41906	Garhwali
41907	Mandeali
41908	Bhadrawahi
41909	Mahasu
41910	Sirmauri
41911	Chambeali
41912	Kulu Pahari
41913	Jaunsari
41914	Churahi
41915	Gaddi
41916	Bhateali
41917	Bilaspuri
41918	Dogri
41919	Kangri
41920	Hindko
41921	Saraiki
41922	Mirpuri
41923	Potwari
41924	Panjabi (Pakistan)
41925	Panjabi (India)
41926	Urdu
41927	Hindi
41928	Bhojpuri
41929	Maithili
41930	Magahi
41931	Chhattisgarhi
41932	Rajasthani
41933	Sindhi
41934	Kachchi
41935	Gujarati
41936	Saurashtra
41937	Bhili
41938	Marathi
41939	Konkani
41940	Bengali
41941	Sylheti

Main Language	
Code	Name
41942	Chatgaya
41943	Assamese
41944	Oriya
41945	Sinhala
41946	Maldivian
41990	Panjabi (Not otherwise specified)
41991	Bihari (Not otherwise specified)
41992	Himachali (Not otherwise specified)
41993	Pahari (Pakistan)
41994	Pahari (Not otherwise specified)
44201	English
45001	Santali
45002	Ho
45003	Mundari
45004	Kharia
45005	Sora-Juray
45006	Korku
45099	Munda (Not otherwise specified)
45101	Khasi
46001	Dzongkha
46002	Sikkimese
46003	Sherpa
46004	Ladakhi
46005	Balti Tibetan
46101	Newar
46102	Limbu
46201	Meitei
50501	Turkish
50502	Azeri
50503	Turkmen
50504	Uzbek
50505	Kazakh
50506	Kirghiz
50507	Bashkir
50508	Tatar
50509	Chuvash
50901	Georgian/Kartuli
50910	Chechen
50920	Abkhaz
50921	Abaza
51701	Armenian
51801	Persian/Farsi
51802	Persian (Tajiki)
51803	Luri
51804	Gilaki

Main Language	
Code	Name
51805	Mazanderani
51810	Kurdish (Kurmanji)
51811	Kurdish (Sorani)
51812	Kurdish (Kermanshahi)
51813	Leki
51814	Gurani
51815	Zazaki
51820	Pashto
51890	Iranian
51891	Kurdish (Not otherwise specified)
52001	Assyrian
52002	Chaldean
52003	Hebrew
52004	Yemeni Arabic
52090	Aramaic (Not otherwise specified)
60601	Finnish
60602	Estonian
60603	Saami
60604	Erzya
60605	Moksha
60606	Komi
60610	Hungarian
60701	Basque/Euskara
61001	Welsh/Cymraeg
61002	Cornish
61003	Breton
61004	Gaelic (Irish)
61005	Gaelic (Scottish)
61006	Manx Gaelic
61090	Gaelic (Not otherwise specified)
61101	German
61102	Swiss German
61103	Luxembourgish
61104	Yiddish
61105	Dutch
61106	Frisian
61107	Scots
61110	Icelandic
61111	Faroese
61112	Norwegian
61113	Danish
61114	Swedish
61201	Italian
61202	Napoletano-Calabrese
61203	Sicilian

Main Language	
Code	Name
61204	Sardinian
61205	Corsican
61206	Galician
61207	Catalan
61208	Occitan
61209	Franco-Provençal
61210	Romansch
61211	Ladin
61212	Friulian
61213	Padanian
61214	Venetian
61215	Romanian
61290	Gallo-Italian (Not otherwise specified)
61291	Rhaeto-Romance (Not otherwise specified)
61301	Latvian
61302	Lithuanian
61401	Ukrainian
61402	Belarusian
61403	Czech
61404	Slovak
61405	Polish
61406	Kashubian
61407	Sorbian (Upper)
61408	Sorbian (Lower)
61409	Slovenian
61410	Serbian
61411	Bosnian
61412	Croatian
61413	Macedonian
61414	Bulgarian
61490	Serbo-Croat (Not otherwise specified)
61491	Yugoslav
61492	Sorbian (Not otherwise specified)
61501	Albanian (Tosk)
61502	Albanian (Gheg/Kosovan)
61503	Arvanitika
61504	Arberesh
61590	Albanian (Not otherwise specified)
61601	Greek
61901	Romani
61902	Sinti
61990	Romany (Not otherwise specified)
62001	Maltese
69501	Romany English
69502	Traveller Irish

Main Language	
Code	Name
69503	Traveller Scottish
69801	British Sign Language
69802	Irish Sign Language
69803	Sign-Supported English
69804	Sign-Supported Welsh
69805	Deaf-Blind Manual Alphabet
69806	Makaton
69807	Paget-Gorman Signs
69808	Cued Speech
78001	Nahuatl
78101	Maya (Yucatan)
78102	Mopan Maya
78103	Chol
78104	Huastec
78105	Tzeltal
78106	Tzotzil
78107	Mam
78108	Kekchi
78109	Kiche
78110	Kaqchikel
78190	Maya (Not otherwise specified)
78201	Quechua
78301	Aymara
78401	Guarani
78501	Cree
78502	Ojibwa
78503	Garifuna
78504	Carib/Kalinya
78505	Mapudungun
78801	Navajo
78901	Inuktitut
78902	Kalaallisut
79001	Bahamian Creole
79002	Gullah
79003	Leeward Islands Creole
79004	Bajan
79005	Windward Islands Creole
79006	Trinidad and Tobago Creole
79007	Guyanese Creole
79008	Sranan
79009	Jamaican
79010	Belizean Kriol
79090	Caribbean Creole English (Not otherwise specified)
79101	Haitian Creole
79102	Antillean Creole French

Main Language	
Code	Name
79103	Dominica/Saint Lucia Creole
79104	Guyanais
79105	Karipuna
79106	Louisiana Creole French
79190	Caribbean Creole French (Not otherwise specified)
79301	Papiamentu
79302	Saramaccan
85901	Arrernte
85902	Dhuwal
85903	Kalaw Lagaw Ya
85904	Murrinh-Patha
85905	Pitjantjatjara
85906	Tiwi
85907	Warlpiri
87201	Fijian
87202	Maori
87203	Samoan
87204	Tuvaluan
87205	Tongan
87301	Kiribati
87302	Marshallese/Ebon
87303	Nauruan
87501	Palauan
89001	Tok Pisin
89002	Bislama
89003	Pijin
89004	Torres Strait Creole
89005	Australian Kriol
89006	Hawaii Creole
89090	Pacific Creole English (Not otherwise specified)
89301	Hiri Motu
99090	English Creole (Not otherwise specified)
99091	English Pidgin (Not otherwise specified)
99190	French Creole (Not otherwise specified)
99290	Portuguese Creole (Not otherwise specified)
99390	Creole (Not otherwise specified)
99391	Pidgin (Not otherwise specified)
99801	International Sign Language
99890	Other Sign Language
99899	Sign Language (Not otherwise specified)
99901	Tonga (Not otherwise specified)
99902	Bari (Not otherwise specified)
99903	Batta (Not otherwise specified)
99904	Buna (Not otherwise specified)
99905	Khasa (Not otherwise specified)

Main Language	
Code	Name
99999	Any Other Language
Occupation	
Occupation	
Code	Name
111	Chief Executives and Senior Officials
112	Production Managers and Directors
113	Functional Managers and Directors
115	Financial Institution Managers and Directors
116	Managers and Directors in Transport and Logistics
117	Senior Officers in Protective Services
118	Health and Social Services Managers and Directors
119	Managers and Directors in Retail and Wholesale
121	Managers and Proprietors in Agriculture Related Services
122	Managers and Proprietors in Hospitality and Leisure Services
124	Managers and Proprietors in Health and Care Services
125	Managers and Proprietors in Other Services
211	Natural and Social Science Professionals
212	Engineering Professionals
213	Information Technology and Telecommunications Professionals
214	Conservation and Environment Professionals
215	Research and Development Managers
221	Health Professionals
222	Therapy Professionals
223	Nursing and Midwifery Professionals
231	Teaching and Educational Professionals
241	Legal Professionals
242	Business, Research and Administrative Professionals
243	Architects, Town Planners and Surveyors
244	Welfare Professionals
245	Librarians and Related Professionals
246	Quality and Regulatory Professionals
247	Media Professionals
311	Science, Engineering and Production Technicians
312	Draughtspersons and Related Architectural Technicians
313	Information Technology Technicians
321	Health Associate Professionals
323	Welfare and Housing Associate Professionals
331	Protective Service Occupations
341	Artistic, Literary and Media Occupations
342	Design Occupations
344	Sports and Fitness Occupations
351	Transport Associate Professionals
352	Legal Associate Professionals

Occupation	
Code	Name
353	Business, Finance and Related Associate Professionals
354	Sales, Marketing and Related Associate Professionals
355	Conservation and Environmental Associate Professionals
356	Public Services and Other Associate Professionals
411	Administrative Occupations: Government and Related Organisations
412	Administrative Occupations: Finance
413	Administrative Occupations: Records
415	Other Administrative Occupations
416	Administrative Occupations: Office Managers and Supervisors
421	Secretarial and Related Occupations
511	Agricultural and Related Trades
521	Metal Forming, Welding and Related Trades
522	Metal Machining, Fitting and Instrument Making Trades
523	Vehicle Trades
524	Electrical and Electronic Trades
525	Skilled Metal, Electrical and Electronic Trades Supervisors
531	Construction and Building Trades
532	Building Finishing Trades
533	Construction and Building Trades Supervisors
541	Textiles and Garments Trades
542	Printing Trades
543	Food Preparation and Hospitality Trades
544	Other Skilled Trades
612	Childcare and Related Personal Services
613	Animal Care and Control Services
614	Caring Personal Services
621	Leisure and Travel Services
622	Hairdressers and Related Services
623	Housekeeping and Related Services
624	Cleaning and Housekeeping Managers and Supervisors
711	Sales Assistants and Retail Cashiers
712	Sales Related Occupations
713	Sales Supervisors
721	Customer Service Occupations
722	Customer Service Managers and Supervisors
811	Process Operatives
812	Plant and Machine Operatives
813	Assemblers and Routine Operatives
814	Construction Operatives
821	Road Transport Drivers
822	Mobile Machine Drivers and Operatives
823	Other Drivers and Transport Operatives
911	Elementary Agricultural Occupations
912	Elementary Construction Occupations
913	Elementary Process Plant Occupations

Occupation	
Code	Name
921	Elementary Administration Occupations
923	Elementary Cleaning Occupations
924	Elementary Security Occupations
925	Elementary Sales Occupations
926	Elementary Storage Occupations
927	Other Elementary Services Occupations

Passports

Passports	
Code	Name
004	Afghanistan
008	Albania
012	Algeria
020	Andorra
024	Angola
028	Antigua and Barbuda
031	Azerbaijan
032	Argentina
036	Australia
040	Austria
044	Bahamas, The
048	Bahrain
050	Bangladesh
051	Armenia
052	Barbados
056	Belgium
064	Bhutan
068	Bolivia
070	Bosnia and Herzegovina
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
084	Belize
090	Solomon Islands
096	Brunei
100	Bulgaria
104	Burma
108	Burundi
112	Belarus
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
132	Cape Verde
144	Sri Lanka
148	Chad

Passports	
Code	Name
152	Chile
156	China
158	Taiwan (China)
170	Colombia
174	Comoros
178	Congo
180	Congo (Democratic Republic)
188	Costa Rica
191	Croatia
192	Cuba
203	Czech Republic
204	Benin
208	Denmark
212	Dominica
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
222	El Salvador
226	Equatorial Guinea
231	Ethiopia
232	Eritrea
233	Estonia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
262	Djibouti
266	Gabon
268	Georgia
270	Gambia, The
275	Palestine
276	Germany
288	Ghana
296	Kiribati
300	Greece
308	Grenada
320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
328	Guyana
332	Haiti
336	Vatican City
340	Honduras
344	Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China)
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia

Passports	
Code	Name
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
392	Japan
398	Kazakhstan
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
408	North Korea
410	South Korea
414	Kuwait
417	Kyrgyzstan
418	Laos
422	Lebanon
426	Lesotho
428	Latvia
430	Liberia
434	Libya
438	Liechtenstein
440	Lithuania
442	Luxembourg
446	Macao (Special Administrative Region of China)
450	Madagascar
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
462	Maldives
466	Mali
470	Malta
478	Mauritania
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
492	Monaco
496	Mongolia
498	Moldova
499	Montenegro
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
512	Oman
516	Namibia
520	Nauru
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands

Passports	
Code	Name
548	Vanuatu
554	New Zealand
558	Nicaragua
562	Niger
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
583	Micronesia
584	Marshall Islands
585	Palau
586	Pakistan
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea
600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
624	Guinea-Bissau
626	East Timor
634	Qatar
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
659	St Kitts and Nevis
662	St Lucia
670	St Vincent and the Grenadines
674	San Marino
678	Sao Tome and Principe
682	Saudi Arabia
686	Senegal
688	Serbia
690	Seychelles
694	Sierra Leone
702	Singapore
703	Slovakia
704	Vietnam
705	Slovenia
706	Somalia
710	South Africa
716	Zimbabwe
736	Sudan
740	Surinam
748	Swaziland
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland

Passports	
Code	Name
760	Syria
762	Tajikistan
764	Thailand
768	Togo
776	Tonga
780	Trinidad and Tobago
784	United Arab Emirates
788	Tunisia
792	Turkey
795	Turkmenistan
798	Tuvalu
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
807	Macedonia
818	Egypt
834	Tanzania
840	United States
854	Burkina Faso
858	Uruguay
860	Uzbekistan
862	Venezuela
882	Samoa
887	Yemen
894	Zambia
901	Cyprus (European Union)
902	Cyprus (Non-European Union)
903	Cyprus Not Otherwise Specified
913	Spain
926	United Kingdom
929	British Overseas Territories (BOT)
951	Kosovo
981	European Union Not Otherwise Specified
987	Andean Community
988	Caribbean Not Otherwise Specified

Religion

Religion	
Code	Classification 2011
001	Anglican
002	Church Of England
003	Roman Catholic
004	Catholic Apostolic Church
005	Ukrainian Catholic
006	Greek Catholic
007	Celtic Orthodox Church
008	Coptic Orthodox Church
009	Eastern Orthodox Church
010	Greek Orthodox
011	Orthodox Catholic Church
012	Orthodox Church
013	Orthodox Presbyterian
014	Russian Orthodox Church
015	Ukrainian Orthodox Church
016	Serbian Orthodox Church
017	Bulgarian Orthodox Church
018	Apostolic Church
019	Church Of God
020	Romanian Orthodox Church
021	Four Square Gospel
022	Pentecostal
023	Methodist Church In Ireland
024	African Methodist
026	Baptist
027	Combined Methodist and Presbyterian Church
028	Free Church Of Scotland
029	Free Evangelical Church
030	Free Methodist
031	Free Presbyterian
032	Free Presbyterian Church Of Scotland
033	Free Presbyterian Church Of Ulster
034	Independent Methodist
035	Methodist
036	Salvation Army
037	United Free Church Of Scotland
038	United Reformed Church
039	The Methodist Church In Wales
040	Christadelphian
041	Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter Day Saints (Mormons)
042	Churches Of Christ
043	Disciples Of Christ
044	Jehovah'S Witness

Religion	
Code	Classification 2011
045	Seventh Day Adventist
046	Presbyterian Church In Ireland
047	Church Of Ireland
048	Agape
049	Amish
050	Associate Synod
051	Belfast Chinese Christian Church
052	Bible Pattern Church
053	Brethren
054	Brethren In Christ
055	British Israelite
056	Church Of Scotland
057	Chapel
058	Church In Wales
059	Charismatic
060	Child Of God
061	Chinese Church
062	Christian Fellowship
063	Christian Fellowship Church
064	Christian Scientist
065	Church
066	Church Of God Of Prophecy
067	Church Of Prophecy
068	Church Of The Living God
069	Church Of The Nazarene
070	Church On The Way
071	City Mission
072	Coleraine Christian Centre
073	Congregational Church
074	Cooneyite
075	Dutch Reformed Church
076	Ecumenical
077	Emmanuel Mission
078	Episcopalian
079	Evangelical
080	Evangelical Alliance
081	Evangelical Presbyterian Church
082	Evangelical Union
083	Faith Mission
084	Fellowship Of Independent Evangelical Churches
085	Full Gospel Assembly
086	House Church
087	Independent
088	Independent Evangelist
089	Interdenominational

Religion	
Code	Classification 2011
090	Lutheran
091	Mennonite
092	Metropolitan Church
093	Moravian
094	Nonconformist
095	Non Denominational
096	Non-Subscribing Presbyterian
097	Presbyterian
098	Presbyterian Apostolic
099	Presbyterian Church In Wales
100	Presbyterian Secession Church
101	Protestant
102	Reformed
103	Reformed Presbyterian
104	Religious Society Of Friends (Quakers)
105	Scottish Episcopal Church
106	Unitarian
107	United Brethren
108	United Church Of Canada
109	Unsectarian
110	Whitewell Metropolitan Tabernacle
111	Celtic Christian
112	Day Church Of God
113	Church Of Harmony
114	Scottish Presbyterian
115	Church Of The Living
116	Christian Spiritualist Church
117	Ratana Church Of New Zealand
200	Christian
201	Christian - Other
209	Protestant (Mixed)
210	Mixed Catholic/Protestant
300	Buddhist
301	Hindu
302	Muslim (Islam)
303	Sikh
304	Jewish
305	Raja Yoga
306	International Society For Krishna Consciousness
307	Haredi
400	Pagan
401	Wicca
402	Witchcraft
403	Druid
404	New Age

Religion	
Code	Classification 2011
405	Occult
406	Shamanism
407	Thelemite
408	Reconstructionist
409	Heathen
500	Believe In God
501	Monk
502	Unification Church
503	Vodun
504	Baha ' I
505	Brahma Kumari
506	Chinese Religion
507	Confucianist
508	Divine Lightmission
509	Druze
510	Eckankar
511	Jain
512	Mysticism
513	Native American Church
514	Own Belief System
515	Deist
516	Theism
517	Ancestor Worship
518	Pantheism
519	Rastafarian
520	Santeri
521	Satanism
522	Scientology
523	Spiritualist
524	Taoist
525	Unitarian-Universalist
526	Universalist
527	Zoroastrian
528	Sant Mat
529	Tin Tao
530	Church Of All Religion
531	Animism
532	Free Church Of Love
534	Ravidassia
535	Mixed Religion
536	Traditional African Religion
537	Spiritual
538	Shintoism
600	Jedi Knight
601	Atheist

Religion	
Code	Classification 2011
603	Humanist
604	Free Thinker
605	Rationalist
606	Secularist
607	Realist
608	Agnostic
609	Internationalist
610	Bright
611	Heavy Metal
700	Other Religions
899	No Religion
900	Not Stated

SECTION 4

2011 CENSUS FOOTNOTES

Footnotes – Key Statistics

<i>Demography</i>	182
KS101NI Usual Resident Population	182
KS102NI Age Structure	182
KS103NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status	182
KS104NI Living Arrangements	182
KS105NI Household Composition	182
KS106NI All Households with: No Adults in Employment; Dependent Children; and Persons with Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	182
KS107NI Lone Parent Households with Dependent Children	182
<i>Ethnicity, Identity, Language and Religion</i>	183
KS201NI Ethnic Group	183
KS202NI National Identity (Classification 1)	183
KS203NI National Identity (Classification 2)	183
KS204NI Country of Birth	183
KS205NI Passports Held (Classification 1)	183
KS206NI Passports Held (Classification 2)	183
KS207NI Main Language	183
KS208NI Household Language	183
KS209NI Knowledge of Irish	183
KS210NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	183
KS211NI Religion	183
KS212NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In	183
<i>Health</i>	184
KS301NI Health and Provision of Unpaid Care	184
KS302NI Type of Long-term Condition	184
<i>Housing and Accommodation</i>	185
KS401NI Dwellings, Household Spaces and Accommodation Type	185
KS402NI Tenure and Landlord	185
KS403NI Household Size	185
KS404NI Central Heating	185
KS405NI Car or Van Availability	185
KS406NI Adaptation of Accommodation	185
KS407NI Communal Establishment Residents and Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	185
<i>Qualifications</i>	186
KS501NI Qualifications and Students	186
<i>Labour Market</i>	187
KS601NI Economic Activity	187
KS602NI Economic Activity – Males	187
KS603NI Economic Activity – Females	187
KS604NI Hours Worked	187
KS605NI Industry of Employment	187
KS606NI Industry of Employment – Males	187
KS607NI Industry of Employment – Females	187

Footnotes – Key Statistics

KS608NI Occupation	187
KS609NI Occupation – Males	187
KS610NI Occupation – Females	188
KS611NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC)	188
KS612NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) – Males	188
KS613NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) – Females	188
<i>Travel to Work or Place of Study</i>	188
KS701NI Method of Travel to Work (Resident Population)	188
KS702NI Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study (Resident Population)	188
<i>Migration</i>	188
KS801NI Usual Residents Born in Northern Ireland Who Have Resided Elsewhere, and Short-Term Residents	188

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS101NI Usual Resident Population	-
KS102NI Age Structure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. 'Mean age' and 'Median age' are calculated using age in years at last birthday. To estimate 'Mean age' including part-years, add 0.50 to the value shown in the table.
KS103NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status	-
KS104NI Living Arrangements	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 2. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household.
KS105NI Household Composition	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A 'dependent child' is a person in a household aged 0-15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16-18 who is a full-time student and in a family with parent(s).
KS106NI All Households with: No Adults in Employment; Dependent Children; and Persons with Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A 'dependent child' is a person in a household aged 0-15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16-18 who is a full-time student and in a family with parent(s).
KS107NI Lone Parent Households with Dependent Children	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A 'dependent child' is a person in a household aged 0-15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16-18 who is a full-time student and in a family with parent(s). 2. 'Part-time employment' is defined as working 30 hours or less a week. 'Full-time employment' is defined as working 31 or more hours a week. 3. 'Lone parent households' refers to those households where there is one family and no other people.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS201NI Ethnic Group	-
KS202NI National Identity (Classification 1)	-
KS203NI National Identity (Classification 2)	-
KS204NI Country of Birth	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified).
KS205NI Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
KS206NI Passports Held (Classification 2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.
KS207NI Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The languages included are those with over 1,000 responses.
KS208NI Household Language	-
KS209NI Knowledge of Irish	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish.
KS210NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots.
KS211NI Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates. religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
KS212NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' is religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS301NI Health and Provision of Unpaid Care	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Provision of unpaid care' covers looking after, giving help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental ill-health/disability, or problems related to old age. 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months.
KS302NI Type of Long-term Condition	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Communication difficulty' means a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood. 2. 'A mobility or dexterity difficulty' means a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying. 3. 'An emotional, psychological or mental health condition' includes conditions such as depression or schizophrenia. 4. 'Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing' includes conditions such as asthma. 5. 'A chronic illness' includes illnesses such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy. 6. 'Long-term' refers to a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS401NI Dwellings, Household Spaces and Accommodation Type	1. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop.
KS402NI Tenure and Landlord	1. 'Shared ownership' is part owns and part rents. 2. 'Rented from: Other' includes rented from an employer of a household member or relative or friend of a household member.
KS403NI Household Size	-
KS404NI Central Heating	-
KS405NI Car or Van Availability	1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 2. 'All cars or vans' includes only those cars owned by, or available for use by, households. This count is not exact as households with more than 20 cars or vans are counted as having 20 cars or vans.
KS406NI Adaptation of Accommodation	-
KS407NI Communal Establishment Residents and Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	1. 'Residents' includes 427 staff or owners and 1,318 family members or partners of staff or owners. 2. 'Health and Social Care Trust' (HSCT) was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census. 3. 'Long-term health problem or disability' is a different statistic to that reported in the 2001 Census.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS501NI Qualifications and Students	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/ 2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Apprenticeship 5. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 6. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 7. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/ level unknown). 8. All students and schoolchildren are counted at their term-time address. 9. All full-time students includes schoolchildren.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS601NI Economic Activity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier.
KS602NI Economic Activity – Males	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier.
KS603NI Economic Activity – Females	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier.
KS604NI Hours Worked	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
KS605NI Industry of Employment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007).
KS606NI Industry of Employment – Males	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007).
KS607NI Industry of Employment – Females	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007).
KS608NI Occupation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
KS609NI Occupation – Males	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).

Labour Market

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS610NI Occupation – Females	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
KS611NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
KS612NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) – Males	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
KS613NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) – Females	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.

Travel to Work or Place of Study

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS701NI Method of Travel to Work (Resident Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Public transport' and 'car or van availability' are a different statistic to the 2001 Census.
KS702NI Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study (Resident Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Public transport' and 'car or van availability' are a different statistic to the 2001 Census.

Migration

Table Number and Title	Footnote
KS801NI Usual Residents Born in Northern Ireland Who Have Resided Elsewhere, and Short-Term Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Short-term residents' are by definition born outside the United Kingdom. 2. 'Census day' is 27 March 2011.

Footnotes – Quick Statistics

<i>Demography</i>	191
QS101NI Residence Type	191
QS102NI Population Density	191
QS103NI Age - Single Year	191
QS104NI Age - 5 Year	191
QS105NI Sex	191
QS106NI Schoolchildren and Students in Full-Time Education Living Away from Home during Term Time	191
QS107NI Living Arrangement	191
QS108NI Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition)	191
QS109NI Household Lifestage	191
QS110NI Household Composition - Usual Residents	192
QS111NI Household Composition - Households	192
QS112NI Household Composition (Alternative Child and Adult Definitions) - Usual Residents	192
QS113NI Household Composition (Alternative Child and Adult Definitions) - Households	192
QS114NI All Usual Residents Aged 18 to 64 in Single Adult Households	192
QS115NI Families with Dependent Children	193
QS116NI Number of Dependent Children - Households	193
QS117NI Number of Dependent Children - Families	193
 <i>Ethnicity, Identity, Language and Religion</i>	 194
QS201NI Ethnic Group - Full Detail	194
QS202NI Ethnic Group of Household Reference Person (HRP) - 6 Way Classification	194
QS203NI Ethnic Group of Household Reference Person (HRP) - 12 Way Classification	194
QS204NI Multiple Ethnic Groups	194
QS205NI National Identity - Full Detail	194
QS206NI Country of Birth - Full Detail	194
QS207NI Country of Birth - Basic Detail	194
QS208NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail	194
QS209NI Passports Held - Full Detail	195
QS210NI Main Language - Full Detail	195
QS211NI Proficiency in English	195
QS212NI Irish Language Skills	195
QS213NI Ulster-Scots Language Skills	195
QS214NI Knowledge of Irish - Intermediate Detail	195
QS215NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots - Intermediate Detail	195
QS216NI Knowledge of Irish - Full Detail	195
QS217NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots - Full Detail	195
QS218NI Religion - Full Detail	195
QS219NI Religion of Household Reference Person (HRP)	196
QS220NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In of Household Reference Person (HRP)	196
QS221NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In Structure of Households	196
 <i>Health</i>	 196
QS301NI Provision of Unpaid Care	196
QS302NI General Health	196
QS303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	196

Footnotes – Quick Statistics

<i>Housing and Accommodation</i>	197
QS401NI Accommodation Type - Usual Residents	197
QS402NI Accommodation Type - Households	197
QS403NI Tenure - Usual Residents	197
QS404NI Tenure where Household Reference Person (HRP) Aged 65 and Over	197
QS405NI Tenure - Households	197
QS406NI Number of Rooms	197
QS407NI Occupancy Rating - Rooms	197
QS408NI Persons per Room - Households	197
QS409NI Persons per Room - Usual Residents	197
QS410NI Household Spaces	197
QS411NI Dwellings	198
QS412NI Position in Communal Establishment	198
QS413NI Communal Establishment Management and Type - Communal Establishment	198
QS414NI Communal Establishment Management and Type - Usual Residents	198
 <i>Labour Market</i>	 199
QS601NI Economic Activity	199
QS602NI Economic Activity of Household Reference Person (HRP)	199
QS603NI Economic Activity - Full-Time Students	199
QS604NI Industry - Manufacturing Detail	199
QS605NI Occupation - Minor Groups	199
QS606NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC)	199
QS607NI NS-SeC of Household Reference Person (HRP) - Usual Residents Aged Under 65	199
QS608NI NS-SeC of Household Reference Person (HRP) - Usual Residents	199
QS609NI NS-SeC of Household Reference Person (HRP) Aged Under 65	200
QS610NI Year Last Worked	200
QS611NI Approximated Social Grade - Household Reference Person (HRP) Aged 16 to 64	200
 <i>Migration</i>	 201
QS801NI Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	201
QS802NI Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	201
QS803NI Country of Previous Residence (Born outside Northern Ireland)	201
QS804NI Ethnic Group (Born in Northern Ireland)	201
QS805NI Religion (Born in Northern Ireland)	201
QS806NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Born in Northern Ireland)	201

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS101NI Residence Type	1. Persons sleeping rough were enumerated within communal establishments.
QS102NI Population Density	http://www.nisra.gov.uk/archive/census/2011/area_measurements_stat_and_admin_2011.pdf
QS103NI Age - Single Year	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
QS104NI Age - 5 Year	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
QS105NI Sex	-
QS106NI Schoolchildren and Students in Full-Time Education Living Away from Home during Term Time	1. This table only includes schoolchildren and students where information was provided at their home address.
QS107NI Living Arrangement	<p>1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household.</p> <p>2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification.</p>
QS108NI Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition)	1. Adult: In most outputs, an adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. A small number of outputs use the alternative classification of an adult, which defines adults as any person aged 16 and over. Any use of this alternative definition will be indicated in a footnote to the table.
QS109NI Household Lifestage	-

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS110NI Household Composition - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 3. Cohabiting couples includes same-sex couples.
QS111NI Household Composition - Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 3. Cohabiting couples includes same-sex couples.
QS112NI Household Composition (Alternative Child and Adult Definitions) - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In this dataset, 'adult' is used to refer to those aged 16 and over and 'children' to those aged 15 and under. This definition is to be distinguished from the standard definition for adults, children and dependent children used in other tables.
QS113NI Household Composition (Alternative Child and Adult Definitions) - Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In this dataset, 'adult' is used to refer to those aged 16 and over and 'children' to those aged 15 and under. This definition is to be distinguished from the standard definition for adults, children and dependent children used in other tables.
QS114NI All Usual Residents Aged 18 to 64 in Single Adult Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adult: In most outputs, an adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. A small number of outputs use the alternative classification of an adult, which defines adults as any person aged 16 and over. Any use of this alternative definition will be indicated in a footnote to the table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
<p>QS115NI Families with Dependent Children</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.
<p>QS116NI Number of Dependent Children - Households</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Households with no children are included under 'no dependent children'.
<p>QS117NI Number of Dependent Children - Families</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Families with no children are included under 'no dependent children'. 3. A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS201NI Ethnic Group - Full Detail	1. This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.
QS202NI Ethnic Group of Household Reference Person (HRP) - 6 Way Classification	-
QS203NI Ethnic Group of Household Reference Person (HRP) - 12 Way Classification	-
QS204NI Multiple Ethnic Groups	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 'Same ethnic group' means within the same ethnic group as defined by the 12-way ethnic classification (White, Chinese, Irish Traveller, Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Other Asian, Black Caribbean, Black African, Black Other, Mixed, Other). 'Different ethnic groups within partnerships' includes all households where there are different ethnic groups within partnerships whether or not there are also different ethnic groups between generations.
QS205NI National Identity - Full Detail	1. This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.
QS206NI Country of Birth - Full Detail	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.
QS207NI Country of Birth - Basic Detail	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The European Union (EU) as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated.
QS208NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The European Union (EU) as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS209NI Passports Held - Full Detail	1. This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.
QS210NI Main Language - Full Detail	1. This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.
QS211NI Proficiency in English	-
QS212NI Irish Language Skills	1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish.
QS213NI Ulster-Scots Language Skills	1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots.
QS214NI Knowledge of Irish - Intermediate Detail	1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish.
QS215NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots - Intermediate Detail	1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots.
QS216NI Knowledge of Irish - Full Detail	-
QS217NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots - Full Detail	-
QS218NI Religion - Full Detail	1. This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.

Ethnicity, Identity, Language and Religion

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS219NI Religion of Household Reference Person (HRP)	1. The term Catholic includes those respondents who gave their religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
QS220NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In of Household Reference Person (HRP)	1. The term Catholic includes those respondents who gave their religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
QS221NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In Structure of Households	1. The term Catholic includes those respondents who gave their religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Health

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS301NI Provision of Unpaid Care	1. The term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
QS302NI General Health	1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
QS303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS401NI Accommodation Type - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A household's accommodation is defined as an unshared dwelling if all the rooms are behind a door that only that household can use. 2. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop.
QS402NI Accommodation Type - Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A household's accommodation is defined as an unshared dwelling if all the rooms are behind a door that only that household can use. 2. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop.
QS403NI Tenure - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage.
QS404NI Tenure where Household Reference Person (HRP) Aged 65 and Over	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan; Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage; Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer or a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person.
QS405NI Tenure - Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage.
QS406NI Number of Rooms	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of rooms available to the household excludes bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings and rooms that can only be used for storage. It also does not include any rooms shared with another household such as a shared kitchen.
QS407NI Occupancy Rating - Rooms	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms).
QS408NI Persons per Room - Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of rooms available to the household excludes bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings and rooms that can only be used for storage. It also does not include any rooms shared with another household such as a shared kitchen.
QS409NI Persons per Room - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of rooms available to the household excludes bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings and rooms that can only be used for storage. It also does not include any rooms shared with another household such as a shared kitchen.
QS410NI Household Spaces	-

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS411NI Dwellings	1. Unshared dwelling - a household's accommodation is defined as an unshared dwelling if all the rooms are behind a door that only that household can use.
QS412NI Position in Communal Establishment	-
QS413NI Communal Establishment Management and Type - Communal Establishment	1. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.
QS414NI Communal Establishment Management and Type - Usual Residents	1. 'Residents' includes 427 staff or owners and 1,318 family members or partners of staff or owners. 2. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS601NI Economic Activity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the census, part-time is defined as working 30 hours or less a week. Full-time is defined as working 31 or more hours a week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
QS602NI Economic Activity of Household Reference Person (HRP)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the census, part-time is defined as working 30 hours or less a week. Full-time is defined as working 31 or more hours a week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
QS603NI Economic Activity - Full-Time Students	-
QS604NI Industry - Manufacturing Detail	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007).
QS605NI Occupation - Minor Groups	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
QS606NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Long-term unemployed - For long-term unemployed, year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category whether they are economically active or inactive.
QS607NI NS-SeC of Household Reference Person (HRP) - Usual Residents Aged Under 65	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Long-term unemployed - For long-term unemployed, year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. Full-time students - In the classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category whether they are economically active or inactive.
QS608NI NS-SeC of Household Reference Person (HRP) - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Long-term unemployed - For long-term unemployed, year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. Full-time students - In the classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category whether they are economically active or inactive.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS609NI NS-SeC of Household Reference Person (HRP) Aged Under 65	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Long-term unemployed - For long-term unemployed, year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. Full-time students - In the classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category whether they are economically active or inactive.
QS610NI Year Last Worked	-
QS611NI Approximated Social Grade - Household Reference Person (HRP) Aged 16 to 64	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Social grade' is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 3. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 5. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
QS801NI Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	1. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.
QS802NI Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	1. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.
QS803NI Country of Previous Residence (Born outside Northern Ireland)	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified).
QS804NI Ethnic Group (Born in Northern Ireland)	1. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.
QS805NI Religion (Born in Northern Ireland)	1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.
QS806NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Born in Northern Ireland)	1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

<i>Demography</i>	209
DC1101NI Residence Type by Age by Sex	209
DC1102NI Schoolchildren and Students in Full-Time Education Living Away from Home during Term Time by Age by Sex	209
DC1103NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex	209
DC1104NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex of HRP	209
DC1105NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex	209
DC1106NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex of HRP	209
DC1107NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex - Communal Establishments	210
DC1108NI Dependent Children by Household Composition by Age of HRP - Usual Residents	210
DC1111NI Number and Age of Dependent Children by Family Type by Age of FRP	210
DC1112NI Dependent Children by Household Composition by Age of HRP - Households	211
 <i>Ethnicity, Identity, Language and Religion</i>	 212
DC2101NI Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	212
DC2102NI Household Composition by Ethnic Group of HRP	212
DC2104NI Living Arrangements by Ethnic Group	212
DC2105NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Age by Sex	212
DC2106NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Age by Sex	212
DC2107NI Country of Birth by Age by Sex	212
DC2108NI Living Arrangements by Country of Birth	213
DC2109NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Age by Sex	213
DC2110NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Age by Sex	213
DC2111NI Main Language by Age by Sex	213
DC2112NI Proficiency in English by Age by Sex	213
DC2113NI Type of Communal Establishment by Proficiency in English by Sex	213
DC2114NI Religion by Age by Sex	214
DC2115NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	214
DC2116NI Religion by Age	214
DC2117NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	214
DC2118NI Religion (Full Detail) by Sex	214
DC2119NI Household Composition by Religion of HRP	214
DC2120NI Household Composition by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	215
DC2121NI Living Arrangements by Religion by Sex	215
DC2122NI Living Arrangements by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	215
DC2123NI Knowledge of Irish by Age by Sex	216
DC2124NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Age by Sex	216
DC2125NI Religion by Broad Age Bands by Sex	216
DC2126NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Broad Age Bands by Sex	216
 DC2201NI Country of Birth by Ethnic Group	 216
DC2202NI Main Language by Ethnic Group	216
DC2203NI Proficiency in English by Ethnic Group	216
DC2204NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Ethnic Group	216
DC2205NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Ethnic Group	216
DC2206NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Ethnic Group	217
DC2207NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Ethnic Group	217
DC2208NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Irish	217
DC2209NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Irish	217
DC2210NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	217
DC2211NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	217

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

DC2212NI Country of Birth by National Identity (Classification 1)	217
DC2213NI Country of Birth by National Identity (Classification 2)	217
DC2214NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Main Language	218
DC2215NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Main Language	218
DC2216NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Proficiency in English	218
DC2217NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Proficiency in English	218
DC2218NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Passports Held (Classification 1)	218
DC2219NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Passports Held (Classification 2)	218
DC2220NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Passports Held (Classification 1)	218
DC2221NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Passports Held (Classification 2)	218
DC2222NI Country of Birth by Main Language	219
DC2223NI Country of Birth by Proficiency in English	219
DC2224NI Country of Birth by Passports Held (Classification 1)	219
DC2225NI Country of Birth by Passports Held (Classification 2)	219
DC2226NI Knowledge of Irish by Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	220
DC2227NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	220
DC2228NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Irish	220
DC2229NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Irish	220
DC2230NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	220
DC2231NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	221
DC2232NI Proficiency in English by Main Language	221
DC2233NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Main Language	221
DC2234NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Main Language	221
DC2235NI Proficiency in English by Passports Held (Classification 1)	221
DC2236NI Proficiency in English by Passports Held (Classification 2)	221
DC2237NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion	221
DC2238NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	222
DC2239NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Religion	222
DC2240NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	222
DC2241NI Country of Birth by Religion	222
DC2242NI Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	222
DC2243NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion by Age by Sex	222
DC2244NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	223
DC2245NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion by Age by Sex	223
DC2246NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	223
DC2247NI Ethnic Group by Religion	223
DC2248NI Ethnic Group by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	223
DC2249NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion	223
DC2250NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	223
DC2251NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Religion	224
DC2252NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	224
DC2253NI Country of Birth by Religion by Age	224
DC2254NI Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	224
DC2301NI General Health by Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	224
DC2302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	224
DC2303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by General Health by Ethnic Group by Age	225
DC2304NI Country of Birth by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	225

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

DC2305NI Proficiency in English by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex	225
DC2306NI General Health by Religion by Age by Sex	225
DC2307NI General Health by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	225
DC2308NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion by Age by Sex	226
DC2309NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	226
DC2401NI Type of Communal Establishment by Ethnic Group by Sex	226
DC2402NI Tenure by Number of Cars or Vans by Ethnic Group of HRP	226
DC2403NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Ethnic Group	226
DC2404NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Ethnic Group of HRP	227
DC2405NI Household Size by Ethnic Group of HRP	227
DC2406NI Type of Communal Establishment by Country of Birth by Sex	227
DC2407NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Country of Birth	228
DC2409NI Country of Birth of HRP by Household Size	228
DC2412NI Type of Communal Establishment by Religion by Sex	228
DC2413NI Type of Communal Establishment by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	229
DC2414NI Tenure by Number of Cars or Vans by Religion of HRP	229
DC2415NI Tenure by Number of Cars or Vans by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	229
DC2416NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Religion	230
DC2417NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	230
DC2418NI Tenure by Religion of HRP	230
DC2419NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	230
DC2418NI Tenure by Religion of HRP	231
DC2419NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	231
DC2420NI Household Size by Religion of HRP	231
DC2421NI Household Size by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	231
DC2501NI Highest Level of Qualification by Ethnic Group by Sex	231
DC2502NI Highest Level of Qualification by Ethnic Group by Age	232
DC2503NI Country of Birth by Highest Level of Qualification	233
DC2506NI Highest Level of Qualification by Main Language	234
DC2507NI Proficiency in English by Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	235
DC2508NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion by Sex	235
DC2509NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	236
DC2510NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion by Age by Sex	237
DC2511NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	237
DC2601NI Economic Activity by Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	238
DC2603NI Occupation by Ethnic Group by Sex	238
DC2604NI Industry by Ethnic Group by Sex	238
DC2605NI NS-SeC by Ethnic Group by Sex	238
DC2606NI Economic Activity by Country of Birth by Age by Sex	238
DC2607NI Occupation by Country of Birth by Sex	238
DC2608NI Industry by Country of Birth by Sex	239
DC2611NI Proficiency in English by Industry by Employment Status by Hours Worked	239
DC2612NI Economic Activity by Main Language	239
DC2613NI Occupation by Proficiency in English by Sex	239
DC2614NI Economic Activity by Religion by Sex	239

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

DC2615NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	239
DC2616NI Economic Activity by Religion by Age by Sex	240
DC2617NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	240
DC2618NI Occupation by Religion by Sex	240
DC2619NI Occupation by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	240
DC2620NI Industry by Religion by Sex	240
DC2621NI Industry by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	241
DC2622NI NS-SeC by Religion by Sex	241
DC2623NI NS-SeC by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	241
DC2624NI Economic Activity by Proficiency in English by Age by Sex	241
DC2625NI Economic Activity by Religion by Age	241
DC2626NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	241
<i>Health</i>	242
DC3101NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Age by Sex	242
DC3301NI General Health by Provision of Unpaid Care by Age by Sex	242
DC3302NI Economic Activity by General Health by Provision of Unpaid Care by Sex	242
DC3304NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Provision of Unpaid Care by Age by Sex	242
DC3305NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex	242
DC3306NI Tenure by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age	243
DC3308NI Number of Cars or Vans by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex	243
DC3309NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex - Communal Establishments	243
DC3310NI Type of Long-Term Condition by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	244
DC3401NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Tenure	244
DC3402NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Adaptation of Accommodation	245
DC3601NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Hours Worked	245
DC3602NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Age	245
DC3603NI General Health by NS-SeC by Age by Sex	246
DC3604NI Economic Activity by Hours Worked by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Sex	246
DC3605NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by NS-SeC by Age by Sex	246
DC3606NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Economic Activity	246
<i>Housing and Accommodation</i>	247
DC4101NI Tenure by Household Composition	247
DC4103NI Household Composition by Number of Cars or Vans Available	247
DC4104NI Type of Communal Establishment by Resident Type by Age by Sex	247
DC4301NI Tenure by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age	248
DC4302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Type of Communal Establishment by Age by Sex	248
DC4303NI General Health by Type of Communal Establishment by Age by Sex	248
DC4304NI General Health by Adaptation of Accommodation	248

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

DC4305NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Adaptation of Accommodation	248
DC4306NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Adaptation of Accommodation	249
DC4401NI Dwelling Type by Accommodation Type by Household Space Type	249
DC4402NI Dwelling Type by Accommodation Type by Tenure - Households	249
DC4403NI Dwelling Type by Accommodation Type by Tenure - Usual Residents	249
DC4405NI Accommodation Type by Car or Van Availability by Number of Usual Residents aged 17 or over in the Household	249
DC4406NI Tenure by Household Size by Number of Rooms	249
DC4407NI Tenure by Persons per Room by Accommodation Type	250
DC4408NI Household Composition by Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms)	250
DC4409NI Tenure by Central Heating by Household Composition	251
DC4410NI Tenure by Car or Van Availability by Number of Usual Residents aged 17 or over in the Household	251
DC4413NI Tenure by Adaptation of Accommodation	251
<i>Qualifications</i>	252
DC5101NI Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	252
<i>Labour Market</i>	253
DC6101NI Economic Activity by Age by Sex	253
DC6102NI Economic Activity by Living Arrangements by Sex	253
DC6104NI Economic Activity by Household Type by Tenure by Age of Full-Time Students	253
DC6105NI Hours Worked by Age by Sex	253
DC6106NI Industry by Age by Sex	253
DC6107NI Former Industry by Age by Sex	253
DC6108NI Occupation by Age by Sex	254
DC6109NI Former Occupation by Age by Sex	254
DC6110NI NS-SeC by Age by Sex	254
DC6111NI NS-SeC of HRP by Household Composition by Sex	254
DC6112NI NS-SeC of HRP by Age by Sex	254
DC6113NI NS-SeC of HRP by Households with Full-Time Students away from home by Age of Student	255
DC6116NI Voluntary Work by Age by Sex	255
DC6117NI Approximated Social Grade by Age by Sex	255
DC6118NI Approximated Social Grade by Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition)	256
DC6119NI Approximated Social Grade by Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition) - HRPs	257
DC6120NI Approximated Social Grade by Household Composition	258
DC6201NI Ethnic Group by Voluntary Work	258
DC6202NI Religion or Religion Brought Up in by Voluntary Work	258
DC6203NI Approximated Social Grade by Country of Birth	259
DC6204NI Approximated Social Grade by National Identity (Classification 1)	260
DC6205NI Approximated Social Grade by Religion	260
DC6206NI Approximated Social Grade by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	261
DC6301NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Voluntary Work	261
DC6302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by General Health by Voluntary Work	261
DC6401NI Tenure by Economic Activity by Age of HRP	261

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

DC6402NI Tenure by Car or Van Availability by Economic Activity	262
DC6403NI NS-SeC of HRP by Tenure by Sex	262
DC6404NI NS-SeC by Tenure	262
DC6405NI Approximated Social Grade by Tenure by Car or Van Availability	263
DC6501NI Highest Level of Qualification by Economic Activity by Age by Sex	264
DC6504NI Occupation by Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	264
DC6505NI NS-SeC by Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	265
DC6506NI Highest Level of Qualification by Voluntary Work	265
DC6601NI Economic Activity by Year Last Worked by Age by Sex	266
DC6602NI NS-SeC by Economic Activity by Sex	266
DC6603NI Occupation by Hours Worked by Age by Sex	266
DC6604NI Industry by Employment Status by Hours Worked by Age by Sex	266
DC6605NI Occupation by Industry	266
DC6606NI Occupation by Employment Status by Hours Worked by Age by Sex	267
DC6607NI Economic Activity by Voluntary Work	267
<i>Travel to Work or Place of Study</i>	267
DC7101NI Method of Travel to Work by Age by Sex	267
DC7102NI Distance Travelled to Work by Age by Sex	267
DC7103NI Method of Travel to Place of Study by Age by Sex	267
DC7104NI Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Age by Sex	267
DC7201NI Ethnic Group by Method of Travel to Work	267
DC7202NI Ethnic Group by Distance Travelled to Work	268
DC7203NI Religion by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	268
DC7204NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	268
DC7205NI Religion by Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Sex	268
DC7206NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Sex	268
DC7301NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Method of Travel to Work	269
DC7302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Distance Travelled to Work	269
DC7303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Method of Travel to Place of Study	269
DC7304NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Distance Travelled to Place of Study	269
DC7401NI Method of Travel to Work by Car or Van Availability	269
DC7402NI Distance Travelled to Work by Car or Van Availability	269
DC7403NI Method of Travel to Place of Study by Car or Van Availability	270
DC7404NI Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Car or Van Availability	270
DC7501NI Method of Travel to Work by Highest Level of Qualification by Sex	270
DC7502NI Distance Travelled to Work by Highest Level of Qualification by Sex	271
DC7601NI Hours Worked by Method of Travel to Work by Sex	271
DC7602NI Hours Worked by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	271
DC7603NI Industry by Method of Travel to Work	271
DC7604NI Industry by Distance Travelled to Work	272
DC7605NI Method of Travel to Work by Occupation by Sex	272
DC7606NI Occupation by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	272

Footnotes – Detailed Characteristics Statistics

DC7607NI NS-SeC by Method of Travel to Work by Sex	272
DC7608NI NS-SeC by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	272
DC7609NI Employment Status by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	272
DC7701NI Method of Travel to Work by Distance Travelled to Work	273
DC7702NI Method of Travel to Place of Study by Distance Travelled to Place of Study	273
<i>Migration</i>	273
DC8101NI Country of Birth by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland by Age (Born outside Northern Ireland)	273
DC8102NI Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland by Age by Sex (Born in Northern Ireland)	273
DC8201NI Country of Birth by Ethnic Group by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	273
DC8202NI Country of Birth by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	274
DC8203NI Country of Birth by Proficiency in English by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	274
DC8204NI Religion by Migration	274
DC8205NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Migration	275
DC8501NI Country of Birth by Highest Level of Qualification by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	276
DC8502NI Highest Level of Qualification by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born in Northern Ireland)	277
DC8503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Migration	278
DC8601NI Country of Birth by Economic Activity by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	279
DC8602NI Economic Activity by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born in Northern Ireland)	279
DC8801NI Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland by Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	279

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC1101NI Residence Type by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Lives in a communal establishment' includes 427 staff or owners and 1,318 family members or partners of staff or owners. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC1102NI Schoolchildren and Students in Full-Time Education Living Away from Home during Term Time by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This table only includes schoolchildren and students where information was provided at their home address. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC1103NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC1104NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC1105NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. Age' is age at last birthday.
DC1106NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC1107NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex - Communal Establishments	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC1108NI Dependent Children by Household Composition by Age of HRP - Usual Residents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other household types: Other' also includes data on full-time students and those aged 65 and over. 2. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 3. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 5. 'HRP' is the Household Reference Person.
DC1111NI Number and Age of Dependent Children by Family Type by Age of FRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The family reference person may not be the oldest person in a couple, as economic activity is given priority over age. 2. A 'Non step-family' is a family where all children are children of both members of the married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple. A 'Step-family' is one where there is a child (or children) who belong to only one member of the married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple. Where a couple family contains no children, the family is recorded under 'Non step-family'. 3. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 4. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 6. 'FRP' is the Family Reference Person.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC1112NI Dependent Children by Household Composition by Age of HRP - Households	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other household types: Other' also includes data on full-time students and those aged 65 and over. 2. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 3. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 5. 'HRP' is the Household Reference Person.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2101NI Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2102NI Household Composition by Ethnic Group of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 3. Cohabiting couples includes same-sex couples.
DC2104NI Living Arrangements by Ethnic Group	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification.
DC2105NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2106NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2107NI Country of Birth by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2108NI Living Arrangements by Country of Birth	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 5. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 6. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; Other includes Cyprus (not otherwise stated).
DC2109NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2110NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2111NI Main Language by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2112NI Proficiency in English by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2113NI Type of Communal Establishment by Proficiency in English by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 2. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2114NI Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2115NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2116NI Religion by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2117NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2118NI Religion (Full Detail) by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. This table reports the categories for which there are 10 or more usual residents. Where there are fewer than 10 usual residents for any category, these have been reported in a residual group which may or may not contain 10 or more usual residents in total.
DC2119NI Household Composition by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 3. Cohabiting couples includes same-sex couples. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2120NI Household Composition by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 3. Cohabiting couples includes same-sex couples. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2121NI Living Arrangements by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2122NI Living Arrangements by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2123NI Knowledge of Irish by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2124NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2125NI Religion by Broad Age Bands by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2126NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Broad Age Bands by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2201NI Country of Birth by Ethnic Group	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession Countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified).
DC2202NI Main Language by Ethnic Group	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2203NI Proficiency in English by Ethnic Group	-
DC2204NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Ethnic Group	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2205NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Ethnic Group	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2206NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Ethnic Group	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2207NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Ethnic Group	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2208NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Irish	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish.
DC2209NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Irish	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish.
DC2210NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots.
DC2211NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots.
DC2212NI Country of Birth by National Identity (Classification 1)	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified).
DC2213NI Country of Birth by National Identity (Classification 2)	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2214NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2215NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2216NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Proficiency in English	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2217NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Proficiency in English	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2218NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2219NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Passports Held (Classification 2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2220NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2221NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Passports Held (Classification 2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2222NI Country of Birth by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses. 6. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2223NI Country of Birth by Proficiency in English	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified).
DC2224NI Country of Birth by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. Passports Held (Classification 1) - 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 6. Passports Held (Classification 1) - 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2225NI Country of Birth by Passports Held (Classification 2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. Passports Held (Classification 2) - 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 6. Passports Held (Classification 2) - 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2226NI Knowledge of Irish by Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following: understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 5. 'Born elsewhere' includes Ireland (part not specified).
DC2227NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following: understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots, or writing Ulster-Scots. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 5. 'Born elsewhere' includes Ireland (part not specified).
DC2228NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Irish	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish. 2. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2229NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Irish	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish. 2. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2230NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots. 2. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2231NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Knowledge of Ulster-Scots	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots. 2. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2232NI Proficiency in English by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2233NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2234NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. <i>Passports Held (Classification 2)</i> - 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2235NI Proficiency in English by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2236NI Proficiency in English by Passports Held (Classification 2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.
DC2237NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2238NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2239NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2240NI National Identity (Classification 2) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2241NI Country of Birth by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified).
DC2242NI Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 5. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified).
DC2243NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Some ability in Irish is any of the following: understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2244NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Some ability in Irish is any of the following: understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2245NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Some ability in Ulster-Scots is any of the following: understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2246NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Some ability in Ulster-Scots is any of the following: understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2247NI Ethnic Group by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2248NI Ethnic Group by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2249NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2250NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2251NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2252NI Passports Held (Classification 2) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2253NI Country of Birth by Religion by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2254NI Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2301NI General Health by Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2302NI Long- Term Health Problem or Disability by Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by General Health by Ethnic Group by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2304NI Country of Birth by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession Countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 6. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
DC2305NI Proficiency in English by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
DC2306NI General Health by Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2307NI General Health by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2308NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2309NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2401NI Type of Communal Establishment by Ethnic Group by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 2. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.
DC2402NI Tenure by Number of Cars or Vans by Ethnic Group of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. 2. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
DC2403NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Ethnic Group	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2404NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Ethnic Group of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
DC2405NI Household Size by Ethnic Group of HRP	-
DC2406NI Type of Communal Establishment by Country of Birth by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. <i>Country of Birth</i> - 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; Other includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 6. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2407NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Country of Birth	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession Countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 6. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
DC2409NI Country of Birth of HRP by Household Size	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession Countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Other Non EU' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. 'HRP' is the Household Reference Person.
DC2412NI Type of Communal Establishment by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 4. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2413NI Type of Communal Establishment by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 4. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census.
DC2414NI Tenure by Number of Cars or Vans by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 2. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2415NI Tenure by Number of Cars or Vans by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 2. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2416NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2417NI Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2418NI Tenure by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2419NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2418NI Tenure by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. 5. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 6. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2419NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. 5. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 6. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2420NI Household Size by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2421NI Household Size by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2501NI Highest Level of Qualification by Ethnic Group by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2502NI Highest Level of Qualification by Ethnic Group by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 3. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 4. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 5. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 6. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 7. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2503NI Country of Birth by Highest Level of Qualification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/ 2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 8. <i>Country of Birth</i> - 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 9. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 10. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; Other includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2506NI Highest Level of Qualification by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2507NI Proficiency in English by Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 3. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 4. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 5. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 6. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 7. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).
DC2508NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Apprenticeship. 7. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 8. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 9. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2509NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Apprenticeship. 7. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 8. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 9. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2510NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Apprenticeship. 7. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 8. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 9. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 10. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2511NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Apprenticeship. 7. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 8. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 9. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 10. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2601NI Economic Activity by Ethnic Group by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2603NI Occupation by Ethnic Group by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
DC2604NI Industry by Ethnic Group by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Industry</i> - 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation: Other service activities: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
DC2605NI NS-SeC by Ethnic Group by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category, regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
DC2606NI Economic Activity by Country of Birth by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. Country of Birth - 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; Other includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 6. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 7. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC2607NI Occupation by Country of Birth by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; Other includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 6. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2608NI Industry by Country of Birth by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. Country of Birth - 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; Other includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified). 5. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 6. Industry - 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation: Other service activities: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 7. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
DC2611NI Proficiency in English by Industry by Employment Status by Hours Worked	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation: Other service activities: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 4. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
DC2612NI Economic Activity by Main Language	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. The languages displayed are those with over 1,000 responses.
DC2613NI Occupation by Proficiency in English by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
DC2614NI Economic Activity by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC2615NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2616NI Economic Activity by Religion by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2617NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2618NI Occupation by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 4. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010. (SOC2010).
DC2619NI Occupation by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 4. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010. (SOC2010).
DC2620NI Industry by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation: Other service activities: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 4. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007. (SIC2007). 5. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC2621NI Industry by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation: Other service activities: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 4. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007. (SIC2007). 5. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
DC2622NI NS-SeC by Religion by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2623NI NS-SeC by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC2624NI Economic Activity by Proficiency in English by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 3. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC2625NI Economic Activity by Religion by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC2626NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC3101NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Communication difficulty' means a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood. 2. 'A mobility or dexterity difficulty' means a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying. 3. 'An emotional, psychological or mental health condition' includes conditions such as depression or schizophrenia. 4. 'Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing' includes conditions such as asthma. 5. 'A chronic illness' includes illnesses such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy. 6. 'Long-term' refers to a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC3301NI General Health by Provision of Unpaid Care by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC3302NI Economic Activity by General Health by Provision of Unpaid Care by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
DC3304NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Provision of Unpaid Care by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC3305NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
<p>DC3306NI Tenure by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 2. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
<p>DC3308NI Number of Cars or Vans by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 3. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
<p>DC3309NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age by Sex - Communal Establishments</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 4. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC3310NI Type of Long-Term Condition by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Communication difficulty' means a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood. 2. 'A mobility or dexterity difficulty' means a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying. 3. 'An emotional, psychological or mental health condition' includes conditions such as depression or schizophrenia. 4. 'Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing' includes conditions such as asthma 5. 'A chronic illness' includes illnesses such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy. 6. 'Long-term' refers to a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months. 7. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 8. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
DC3401NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Tenure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Communication difficulty' means a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood. 2. 'A mobility or dexterity difficulty' means a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying. 3. 'An emotional, psychological or mental health condition' includes conditions such as depression or schizophrenia. 4. 'Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing' includes conditions such as asthma. 5. 'A chronic illness' includes illnesses such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy. 6. 'Long-term' refers to a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months. 7. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC3402NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Adaptation of Accommodation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Communication difficulty' means a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood. 2. 'A mobility or dexterity difficulty' means a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying. 3. 'An emotional, psychological or mental health condition' includes conditions such as depression or schizophrenia. 4. 'Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing' includes conditions such as asthma. 5. 'A chronic illness' includes illnesses such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy. 6. 'Long-term' refers to a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.
DC3601NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Hours Worked	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age. 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
DC3602NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Occupancy Rating (Rooms) by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC3603NI General Health by NS-SeC by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC3604NI Economic Activity by Hours Worked by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
DC3605NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by NS-SeC by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC3606NI Type of Long-Term Condition by Economic Activity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Communication difficulty' means a difficulty with speaking or making yourself understood. 2. 'A mobility or dexterity difficulty' means a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, lifting or carrying. 3. 'An emotional, psychological or mental health condition' includes conditions such as depression or schizophrenia. 4. 'Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing' includes conditions such as asthma. 5. 'A chronic illness' includes illnesses such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, heart disease or epilepsy. 6. 'Long-term' refers to a condition which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months. 7. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 8. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC4101NI Tenure by Household Composition	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 2. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 3. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.
DC4103NI Household Composition by Number of Cars or Vans Available	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 2. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 3. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.
DC4104NI Type of Communal Establishment by Resident Type by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC4301NI Tenure by General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC4302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Type of Communal Establishment by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census. 3. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC4303NI General Health by Type of Communal Establishment by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'HSCT (Health and Social Care Trust)' was referred to as NHS/HSSB in the 2001 Census. 3. 'Residents' excludes staff or owners and family members of staff or owners. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC4304NI General Health by Adaptation of Accommodation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
DC4305NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Adaptation of Accommodation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC4306NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Adaptation of Accommodation	1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
DC4401NI Dwelling Type by Accommodation Type by Household Space Type	1. 'Unshared dwelling' - a household's accommodation is defined as an unshared dwelling if all the rooms are behind a door that only that household can use. 2. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop.
DC4402NI Dwelling Type by Accommodation Type by Tenure - Households	1. 'Shared ownership' is pays part rent and part mortgage. 2. 'Unshared dwelling' - a household's accommodation is defined as an unshared dwelling if all the rooms are behind a door that only that household can use. 3. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop.
DC4403NI Dwelling Type by Accommodation Type by Tenure - Usual Residents	1. 'Shared ownership' is pays part rent and part mortgage. 2. 'Unshared dwelling' - a household's accommodation is defined as an unshared dwelling if all the rooms are behind a door that only that household can use. 3. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop.
DC4405NI Accommodation Type by Car or Van Availability by Number of Usual Residents aged 17 or over in the Household	1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
DC4406NI Tenure by Household Size by Number of Rooms	1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. The number of rooms available to the household excludes bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, and rooms that can only be used for storage. It also does not include any rooms shared with another household such as a shared kitchen.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC4407NI Tenure by Persons per Room by Accommodation Type	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. 'In a commercial building' includes in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop. 3. The number of rooms available to the household excludes bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, and rooms that can only be used for storage. It also does not include any rooms shared with another household such as a shared kitchen.
DC4408NI Household Composition by Tenure by Occupancy Rating (Rooms)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households; requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms). 3. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 4. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC4409NI Tenure by Central Heating by Household Composition	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 3. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.
DC4410NI Tenure by Car or Van Availability by Number of Usual Residents aged 17 or over in the Household	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
DC4413NI Tenure by Adaptation of Accommodation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC5101NI Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6101NI Economic Activity by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 3. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC6102NI Economic Activity by Living Arrangements by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. Cohabiting couples includes same sex couples. 3. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 4. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 5. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC6104NI Economic Activity by Household Type by Tenure by Age of Full-Time Students	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. 'Other household type' covers students living in a household with others, where one or more of them is not a student. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6105NI Hours Worked by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6106NI Industry by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6107NI Former Industry by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 2. 'Not in employment' includes all full-time students who are not in employment. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6108NI Occupation by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6109NI Former Occupation by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. 'Not in employment' includes all full-time students who are not in employment. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6110NI NS-SeC by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6111NI NS-SeC of HRP by Household Composition by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. A dependent child is a person in a household aged 0 to 15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16 to 18 who is a full-time student in a family with parent(s). 4. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 5. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.
DC6112NI NS-SeC of HRP by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6113NI NS-SeC of HRP by Households with Full-Time Students away from home by Age of Student	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The term 'student living away from home' refers to students and schoolchildren in full-time education who would be resident in the household if they were not living elsewhere during term time. They are counted as usual residents at their term-time address. 2. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 4. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 5. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6116NI Voluntary Work by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6117NI Approximated Social Grade by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6118NI Approximated Social Grade by Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. Adult: In most outputs, an adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. A small number of outputs use the alternative classification of an adult, which defines adults as any person aged 16 and over. This alternative definition has been used in this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6119NI Approximated Social Grade by Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition) - HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. Adult: In most outputs, an adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. A small number of outputs use the alternative classification of an adult, which defines adults as any person aged 16 and over. This alternative definition has been used in this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6120NI Approximated Social Grade by Household Composition	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. A 'dependent child' is a person in a household aged 0-15 (whether or not in a family) or a person aged 16-18 who is a full-time student and in a family with parent(s). 8. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.
DC6201NI Ethnic Group by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6202NI Religion or Religion Brought Up in by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6203NI Approximated Social Grade by Country of Birth	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 8. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 9. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 10. 'Accession countries 2004 onwards' includes Republic of Cyprus; 'Rest of Europe' includes Cyprus (not otherwise specified).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6204NI Approximated Social Grade by National Identity (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations.
DC6205NI Approximated Social Grade by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 8. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6206NI Approximated Social Grade by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 8. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC6301NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. The term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
DC6302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by General Health by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 10. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
DC6401NI Tenure by Economic Activity by Age of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 3. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6402NI Tenure by Car or Van Availability by Economic Activity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 3. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC6403NI NS-SeC of HRP by Tenure by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
DC6404NI NS-SeC by Tenure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person. 2. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 4. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6405NI Approximated Social Grade by Tenure by Car or Van Availability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 8. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6501NI Highest Level of Qualification by Economic Activity by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 8. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC6504NI Occupation by Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 8. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6505NI NS-SeC by Highest Level of Qualification by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 8. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 9. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 10. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier.
DC6506NI Highest Level of Qualification by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6601NI Economic Activity by Year Last Worked by Age by Sex	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6602NI NS-SeC by Economic Activity by Sex	1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
DC6603NI Occupation by Hours Worked by Age by Sex	1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6604NI Industry by Employment Status by Hours Worked by Age by Sex	1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 3. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 4. 'Other industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 5. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
DC6605NI Occupation by Industry	1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. 'Other industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 4. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC6606NI Occupation by Employment Status by Hours Worked by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 3. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC6607NI Economic Activity by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 6. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Travel to Work or Place of Study

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7101NI Method of Travel to Work by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC7102NI Distance Travelled to Work by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC7103NI Method of Travel to Place of Study by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
DC7104NI Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes no fixed place of study and studying outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to place of study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday
DC7201NI Ethnic Group by Method of Travel to Work	-

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7202NI Ethnic Group by Distance Travelled to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other distance travelled' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles.
DC7203NI Religion by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC7204NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC7205NI Religion by Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes no fixed place of study and studying outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to place of study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
DC7206NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes no fixed place of study and studying outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to place of study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7301NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Method of Travel to Work	1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months.
DC7302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Distance Travelled to Work	1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months.
DC7303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Method of Travel to Place of Study	1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months.
DC7304NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Distance Travelled to Place of Study	1. 'Other' includes no fixed place of study and studying outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to place of study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months.
DC7401NI Method of Travel to Work by Car or Van Availability	1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
DC7402NI Distance Travelled to Work by Car or Van Availability	1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7403NI Method of Travel to Place of Study by Car or Van Availability	1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
DC7404NI Distance Travelled to Place of Study by Car or Van Availability	1. 'Other' includes no fixed place of study and studying outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to place of study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
DC7501NI Method of Travel to Work by Highest Level of Qualification by Sex	1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7502NI Distance Travelled to Work by Highest Level of Qualification by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621 miles. 4. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 5. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 6. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 7. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 8. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 9. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown).
DC7601NI Hours Worked by Method of Travel to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Part-time is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. Full-time is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
DC7602NI Hours Worked by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. Part-time is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. Full-time is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
DC7603NI Industry by Method of Travel to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other Industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7604NI Industry by Distance Travelled to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other Industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. 'Other distance travelled' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 4. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 5. 1km = 0.621miles.
DC7605NI Method of Travel to Work by Occupation by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
DC7606NI Occupation by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
DC7607NI NS-SeC by Method of Travel to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification.
DC7608NI NS-SeC by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification.
DC7609NI Employment Status by Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles.

Travel to Work or Place of Study

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC7701NI Method of Travel to Work by Distance Travelled to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other distance travelled' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles.
DC7702NI Method of Travel to Place of Study by Distance Travelled to Place of Study	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other distance travelled' includes no fixed place of study and studying outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to place of study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621miles.

Migration

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC8101NI Country of Birth by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland by Age (Born outside Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 4. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 5. 'Year not stated' consists of 93,037 Census respondents born outside Northern Ireland who omitted to state they had ever lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of a year or more.
DC8102NI Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland by Age by Sex (Born in Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.
DC8201NI Country of Birth by Ethnic Group by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Year not stated' consists of 93,037 Census respondents born outside Northern Ireland who omitted to state they had ever lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of a year or more.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC8202NI Country of Birth by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Year not stated' consists of 94,384 Census respondents born outside Northern Ireland who omitted to state they had ever lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of a year or more.
DC8203NI Country of Birth by Proficiency in English by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Year not stated' consists of 93,037 Census respondents born outside Northern Ireland who omitted to state they had ever lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of a year or more.
DC8204NI Religion by Migration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The term 'area' is used to define the particular geographical area level being shown in the table. So, in the case of a table for a ward, this will mean the term 'area' translates to the name of that ward. 2. The term 'associated area' refers to the next level of geography up the hierarchy, for example, if the table area is ward then the associated area is Local Government District (LGD). 3. Net migration within Northern Ireland (NI) subtracts the number of people who have moved into the area, from elsewhere within the NI, from the number of people who have moved out of the area, to elsewhere within NI. It does not include people who have moved to or from outside NI. 4. One year ago is one year before Census day (27 March 2011). 5. Outflow is not a count of all people moving out of an area as it does not include people who have moved outside NI. 6. Persons aged under one year old take the migration characteristics of their next of kin. For those whose next of kin was a migrant half would be assigned as migrants and the remaining half assigned to the 'Lived at same address one year ago' category. This is to take account of the fact that approximately half wouldn't have been born at the time the next of kin moved. 7. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 8. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC8205NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Migration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The term 'area' is used to define the particular geographical area level being shown in the table. So, in the case of a table for a ward, this will mean the term 'area' translates to the name of that ward. 2. The term 'associated area' refers to the next level of geography up the hierarchy, for example, if the table area is ward then the associated area is Local Government District (LGD). 3. Net migration within Northern Ireland (NI) subtracts the number of people who have moved into the area, from elsewhere within the NI, from the number of people who have moved out of the area, to elsewhere within NI. It does not include people who have moved to or from outside NI. 4. One year ago is one year before Census day (27 March 2011). 5. Outflow is not a count of all people moving out of an area as it does not include people who have moved outside NI. 6. Persons aged under one year old take the migration characteristics of their next of kin. For those whose next of kin was a migrant half would be assigned as migrants and the remaining half assigned to the 'Lived at same address one year ago' category. This is to take account of the fact that approximately half wouldn't have been born at the time the next of kin moved. 7. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 8. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
<p>DC8501NI Country of Birth by Highest Level of Qualification by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Year not stated' consists of 93,037 Census respondents born outside Northern Ireland who omitted to state they had ever lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of a year or more. 5. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 6. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 7. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 8. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 9. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 10. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC8502NI Highest Level of Qualification by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born in Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/ 2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 7. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC8503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Migration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The term 'area' is used to define the particular geographical area level being shown in the table. So, in the case of a table for a ward, this will mean the term 'area' translates to the name of that ward. 2. The term 'associated area' refers to the next level of geography up the hierarchy, for example, if the table area is ward then the associated area is Local Government District (LGD). 3. Net migration within Northern Ireland (NI) subtracts the number of people who have moved into the area, from elsewhere within the NI, from the number of people who have moved out of the area, to elsewhere within NI. It does not include people who have moved to or from outside NI. 4. One year ago is one year before Census day (27 March 2011). 5. Outflow is not a count of all people moving out of an area as it does not include people who have moved outside NI. 6. Persons aged under one year old take the migration characteristics of their next of kin. For those whose next of kin was a migrant half would be assigned as migrants and the remaining half assigned to the 'Lived at same address one year ago' category. This is to take account of the fact that approximately half wouldn't have been born at the time the next of kin moved. 7. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 8. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 9. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 10. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 11. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 12. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DC8601NI Country of Birth by Economic Activity by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Member countries prior to 2004 expansion' includes United Kingdom (part not specified) and Ireland (part not specified). 4. 'Year not stated' consists of 93,037 Census respondents born outside Northern Ireland who omitted to state they had ever lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of a year or more. 5. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
DC8602NI Economic Activity by Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born in Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.
DC8801NI Year of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland by Age of Most Recent Arrival in Northern Ireland (Born outside Northern Ireland)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Lived outside Northern Ireland' consists of those who have indicated they lived outside Northern Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more.

Footnotes – Local Characteristics Statistics

<i>Demography</i>	284
LC1101NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age	284
LC1102NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Sex	284
LC1103NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex of HRP	284
LC1104NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex	284
LC1105NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex of HRP	284
<i>Ethnicity, Identity, Language and Religion</i>	285
LC2101NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Age	285
LC2102NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Sex	285
LC2103NI Country of Birth by Age	285
LC2104NI Country of Birth by Sex	285
LC2105NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Age	285
LC2106NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Sex	285
LC2107NI Main Language by Age	285
LC2108NI Main Language by Sex	285
LC2109NI Religion by Age	285
LC2110NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	285
LC2111NI Religion by Sex	285
LC2112NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	286
LC2113NI Knowledge of Irish by Age	286
LC2114NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Age	286
LC2115NI Knowledge of Irish by Sex	286
LC2116NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Sex	286
LC2117NI Household Composition by Religion of HRP	286
LC2118NI Household Composition by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	287
LC2119NI Living Arrangements by Religion by Sex	287
LC2120NI Living Arrangements by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	287
LC2201NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion	288
LC2202NI Country of Birth by Religion	288
LC2203NI Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	288
LC2204NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion	288
LC2205NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion	288
LC2206NI Knowledge of Irish by National Identity (Classification 1)	288
LC2207NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by National Identity (Classification 1)	288
LC2208NI Knowledge of Irish by Passports Held (Classification 1)	288
LC2209NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Passports Held (Classification 1)	289
LC2210NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	289
LC2211NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	289
LC2212NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	289
LC2213NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion	289
LC2214NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	289
LC2215NI Country of Birth by National Identity (Classification 1)	289
LC2301NI General Health by Religion	289
LC2302NI General Health by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	290
LC2303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion	290
LC2304NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	290

Footnotes – Local Characteristics Statistics

LC2401NI Tenure by Religion	290
LC2402NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	290
LC2403NI Tenure by Religion of HRP	291
LC2404NI Household Size by Religion of HRP	291
LC2405NI Household Size by Religion or Religion Brought Up in of HRP	291
LC2406NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	291
LC2407NI Number of Cars or Vans by Religion of HRP	291
LC2408NI Number of Cars or Vans by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	291
LC2409NI Country of Birth of HRP by Household Size	292
 LC2501NI Country of Birth by Highest Level of Qualification	 292
LC2502NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion	292
LC2503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	293
 LC2601NI Economic Activity by Country of Birth by Age	 293
LC2602NI Economic Activity by Country of Birth by Sex	293
LC2603NI Economic Activity by Passports Held (Classification 1)	293
LC2604NI NS-SeC by Religion	293
LC2605NI Country of Birth by Occupation	294
LC2606NI Economic Activity by Religion	294
LC2607NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	294
LC2608NI NS-SeC by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	294
LC2609NI Occupation by Religion	295
LC2610NI Occupation by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	295
 <i>Health</i>	 296
LC3101NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Age	296
LC3102NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Sex	296
LC3103NI General Health by Age	296
LC3104NI General Health by Sex	296
LC3105NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age	296
LC3106NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Sex	296
 LC3301NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by General Health	 296
LC3302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Provision of Unpaid Care	296
LC3303NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Number of Cars of Vans	296
 LC3401NI Occupancy Rating by General Health	 297
LC3402NI Occupancy Rating by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	297
 LC3601NI General Health by NS-SeC by Sex	 297
LC3602NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by NS-SeC by Sex	297
LC3603NI Economic Activity by General Health	297
LC3604NI Economic Activity by Provision of Unpaid Care	298
LC3605NI Economic Activity by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	298
LC3606NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Hours Worked	298
 <i>Housing and Accommodation</i>	 299
LC4101NI Tenure by Age of HRP	299
LC4102NI Household Composition by Tenure	299

Footnotes – Local Characteristics Statistics

LC4103NI Tenure by Age of HRP	299
LC4104NI Household Composition by Number of Cars or Vans Available	300
LC4301NI Tenure by General Health	300
LC4302NI Tenure by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	300
LC4401NI Tenure by Car or Van Availability by Number of Usual Residents Aged 17 or Over in the Household	301
LC4402NI Central Heating by Accommodation Type	301
LC4403NI Number of Rooms by Tenure	301
LC4404NI Tenure by Persons per Room by Accommodation Type	301
LC4406NI Accommodation Type by Tenure	302
LC4407NI Central Heating by Tenure	302
LC4408NI Household Size by Tenure	302
LC4409NI Household Size by Number of Rooms	302
LC4410NI Accommodation Type by Household Space Type	302
LC4411NI Car or Van Availability by Accommodation Type	302
<i>Qualifications</i>	303
LC5101NI Highest Level of Qualification by Age	303
LC5102NI Highest Level of Qualification by Sex	303
<i>Labour Market</i>	304
LC6101NI Voluntary Work by Age by Sex	304
LC6102NI Industry by Age	304
LC6103NI Occupation by Age	304
LC6104NI Occupation by Sex	305
LC6105NI NS-SeC by Age	305
LC6106NI NS-SeC by Sex	305
LC6107NI Economic Activity by Age	305
LC6108NI Economic Activity by Sex	305
LC6109NI Hours Worked by Age	305
LC6110NI Hours Worked by Sex	306
LC6111NI NS-SeC of HRP by Age	306
LC6112NI NS-SeC of HRP by Sex	306
LC6113NI Economic Activity by Living Arrangements	306
LC6114NI Approximated Social Grade by Age by Sex	307
LC6115NI Approximated Social Grade by Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition)	307
LC6301NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Voluntary Work	308
LC6302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Voluntary Work	308
LC6303NI General Health by Voluntary Work	308
LC6401NI NS-SeC by Tenure	308
LC6402NI Tenure by Economic Activity of HRP	308
LC6403NI NS-SeC of HRP by Tenure	309
LC6501NI Highest Level of Qualification by Voluntary Work	309
LC6502NI NS-SeC by Highest Level of Qualification	310
LC6503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Economic Activity by Age	310

Footnotes – Local Characteristics Statistics

LC6601NI Economic Activity by Voluntary Work	311
LC6603NI NS-SeC by Economic Activity by Sex	311
LC6604NI Occupation by Hours Worked by Sex	311
<i>Travel to Work or Place of Study</i>	<i>312</i>
LC7101NI Method of Travel to Work by Age	312
LC7102NI Method of Travel to Work by Sex	312
LC7103NI Distance Travelled to Work by Age	312
LC7104NI Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	312
LC7401NI Method of Travel to Work by Car or Van Availability	312
LC7402NI Distance Travelled to Work by Car or Van Availability	312
LC7501NI Method of Travel to Work by Highest Level of Qualification	313
LC7502NI Distance Travelled to Work by Highest Level of Qualification	313
LC7601NI Hours Worked by Method of Travel to Work	314
LC7603NI Method of Travel to Work by Industry	314
LC7604NI Industry by Distance Travelled to Work	314
LC7605NI Method of Travel to Work by Occupation	314
LC7606NI Distance Travelled to Work by Occupation	315
LC7607NI NS-SeC by Method of Travel to Work	315
LC7608NI NS-SeC by Distance Travelled to Work	315
LC7701NI Method of Travel to Work by Distance Travelled to Work	315

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC1101NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Marital and civil partnership status 'Other' includes: Separated (but still legally married or in a same-sex civil partnership) Divorced or formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved Widowed or surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC1102NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Marital and civil partnership status 'Other' includes: Separated (but still legally married or in a same-sex civil partnership) Divorced or formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved Widowed or surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership
LC1103NI Marital and Civil Partnership Status by Age by Sex of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Marital and civil partnership status 'Other' includes: Single (never married or never registered a same-sex civil partnership) Separated (but still legally married or in a same-sex civil partnership) Divorced Widowed Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC1104NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC1105NI Living Arrangements by Age by Sex of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital or same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2101NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Age	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2102NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Sex	-
LC2103NI Country of Birth by Age	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. 'Other' includes Ireland (part not specified), persons born at sea or in the air or with country of birth not stated.
LC2104NI Country of Birth by Sex	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census Day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. 'Other EU countries' includes Ireland (part not specified).
LC2105NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Age	1. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2106NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Sex	1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
LC2107NI Main Language by Age	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2108NI Main Language by Sex	-
LC2109NI Religion by Age	1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those respondents who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2110NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Age	1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2111NI Religion by Sex	1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2112NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2113NI Knowledge of Irish by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following; understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2114NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following; understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2115NI Knowledge of Irish by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following; understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish.
LC2116NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following; understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots.
LC2117NI Household Composition by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 2. 'Other one family and no other people' includes 'cohabiting couples with no children, or one or two or more dependent children or all children non-dependent' and 'One family only: All aged 65 and over'. 3. 'Other household types' includes 'with one, or two or more dependent children', 'all full-time students', 'all aged 65 and over' and 'Other'. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
<p>LC2118NI Household Composition by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 2. 'Other one family and no other people' includes 'cohabiting couples with no children, or one or two or more dependent children or all children non-dependent' and 'One family only: All aged 65 and over'. 3. 'Other household types' includes 'with one, or two or more dependent children', 'all full-time students', 'all aged 65 and over' and 'Other'. 4. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 5. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
<p>LC2119NI Living Arrangements by Religion by Sex</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital and same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 5. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland.
<p>LC2120NI Living Arrangements by Religion or Religion Brought Up In by Sex</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 2. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital and same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification. 3. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 4. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2201NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2202NI Country of Birth by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air or with country of birth not stated.
LC2203NI Country of Birth by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other' includes persons born at sea or in the air or with country of birth not stated.
LC2204NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland. 4. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following; understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish.
LC2205NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland. 4. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following; understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots.
LC2206NI Knowledge of Irish by National Identity (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following; understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish.
LC2207NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by National Identity (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following; understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots.
LC2208NI Knowledge of Irish by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following; understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish. 2. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2209NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following; understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots. 2. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
LC2210NI National Identity (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2211NI Knowledge of Irish by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Some ability in Irish' is any of the following; understanding Irish, reading Irish, speaking Irish or writing Irish.
LC2212NI Knowledge of Ulster-Scots by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Some ability in Ulster-Scots' is any of the following; understanding Ulster-Scots, reading Ulster-Scots, speaking Ulster-Scots or writing Ulster-Scots.
LC2213NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2214NI Passports Held (Classification 1) by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2215NI Country of Birth by National Identity (Classification 1)	-
LC2301NI General Health by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland. 4. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2302NI General Health by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
LC2303NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland. 4. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
LC2304NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
LC2401NI Tenure by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland.
LC2402NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2403NI Tenure by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2404NI Household Size by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland.
LC2405NI Household Size by Religion or Religion Brought Up in of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2406NI Tenure by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: 2. Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. 3. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. 4. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table. 5. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 6. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2407NI Number of Cars or Vans by Religion of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 4. 'Other Christian' includes Methodist Church in Ireland.
LC2408NI Number of Cars or Vans by Religion or Religion Brought Up In of HRP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use. 2. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 3. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2409NI Country of Birth of HRP by Household Size	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'HRP' is the Household Reference Person.
LC2501NI Country of Birth by Highest Level of Qualification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.
LC2502NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 7. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 8. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 7. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 8. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.
LC2601NI Economic Activity by Country of Birth by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC2602NI Economic Activity by Country of Birth by Sex	-
LC2603NI Economic Activity by Passports Held (Classification 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
LC2604NI NS-SeC by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland. 4. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 5. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 6. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2605NI Country of Birth by Occupation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 3. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 4. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 5. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 6. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 7. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html
LC2606NI Economic Activity by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
LC2607NI Economic Activity by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
LC2608NI NS-SeC by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 5. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC2609NI Occupation by Religion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 3. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 4. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 5. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 6. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 7. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html 8. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 9. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 10. 'Other Christian' includes the Methodist Church in Ireland.
LC2610NI Occupation by Religion or Religion Brought Up In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 3. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 4. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 5. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 6. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 7. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html 8. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 9. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC3101NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC3102NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
LC3103NI General Health by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC3104NI General Health by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census Day (27 March 2011).
LC3105NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC3106NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
LC3301NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by General Health	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months. 2. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
LC3302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Provision of Unpaid Care	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months. 2. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
LC3303NI General Health by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Number of Cars of Vans	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC3401NI Occupancy Rating by General Health	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms).
LC3402NI Occupancy Rating by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 2. Occupancy rating - The occupancy rating provides a measure of under-occupancy and overcrowding. For example, a value of -1 implies that there is one room too few and that there is overcrowding in the household. The occupancy rating assumes that every household, including one person households, requires a minimum of two common rooms (excluding bathrooms).
LC3601NI General Health by NS-SeC by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. NS-Sec stands for National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification. 3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 4. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census Day (27 March 2011).
LC3602NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by NS-SeC by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. NS-Sec stands for National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification. 3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 4. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
LC3603NI Economic Activity by General Health	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 hours or more per week. 2. 'Not in employment: Other' includes Student, Looking after home/family, Unemployed and Other. 3. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census Day (27 March 2011).

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC3604NI Economic Activity by Provision of Unpaid Care	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems relating to old age. 2. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 hours or more per week. 3. 'Not in employment' includes Retired, Student, Long-term sick or disabled, Looking after home/family, Unemployed and Other.
LC3605NI Economic Activity by Long-Term Health Problem or Disability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Not in employment: Other' includes Student, Looking after home or family, Unemployed and Other. 2. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months. 3. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 hours or more per week.
LC3606NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Hours Worked	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - the term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age. 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC4101NI Tenure by Age of HRP	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as:</p> <p>Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table.</p> <p>Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust.</p> <p>Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p> <p>2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.</p>
LC4102NI Household Composition by Tenure	<p>1. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple.</p> <p>2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as:</p> <p>Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table.</p> <p>Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association, or Charitable Trust.</p> <p>Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p> <p>3. 'Other one family and no other people' includes 'cohabiting couples with no children, or one, or two or more dependent children, or all children non-dependent' and 'One family only: All aged 65 and over'.</p> <p>4. 'Other household types' includes 'with one, or two or more dependent children', 'all full-time students', 'all aged 65 and over' and 'Other'.</p>
LC4103NI Tenure by Age of HRP	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as:</p> <p>Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table.</p> <p>Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association, or Charitable Trust.</p> <p>Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p> <p>2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.</p>

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC4104NI Household Composition by Number of Cars or Vans Available	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Family - A family consists of a couple (married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting) with or without children, or a lone parent and their children. It also includes a married, same-sex civil partnership or cohabiting couple with their grandchildren or a lone grandparent with his or her grandchildren, if there is no parent in the intervening generation in the household. A family will also include step-children when their parent is part of the couple. 2. 'Other one family and no other people' includes 'cohabiting couples with no children, or one or two or more dependent children or all children non-dependent' and 'One family only: All aged 65 and over'. 3. 'Other household types' includes 'with one, or two or more dependent children', 'all full-time students', 'all aged 65 and over' and 'Other'. 4. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
LC4301NI Tenure by General Health	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
LC4302NI Tenure by Long- Term Health Problem or Disability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months. 2. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC4401NI Tenure by Car or Van Availability by Number of Usual Residents Aged 17 or Over in the Household	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p> <p>2. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.</p>
LC4402NI Central Heating by Accommodation Type	-
LC4403NI Number of Rooms by Tenure	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p>
LC4404NI Tenure by Persons per Room by Accommodation Type	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p> <p>2. The number of rooms available to the household excludes bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, and rooms that can only be used for storage. It also does not include any rooms shared with another household such as a shared kitchen.</p>

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC4406NI Accommodation Type by Tenure	1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
LC4407NI Central Heating by Tenure	1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association, or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
LC4408NI Household Size by Tenure	1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
LC4409NI Household Size by Number of Rooms	-
LC4410NI Accommodation Type by Household Space Type	-
LC4411NI Car or Van Availability by Accommodation Type	1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
<p>LC5101NI Highest Level of Qualification by Age</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
<p>LC5102NI Highest Level of Qualification by Sex</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6101NI Voluntary Work by Age by Sex	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC6102NI Industry by Age	1. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC6103NI Occupation by Age	1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 3. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 4. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 5. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 6. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 7. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html 8. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6104NI Occupation by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 3. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 4. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 5. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 6. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 7. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html
LC6105NI NS-SeC by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC6106NI NS-SeC by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
LC6107NI Economic Activity by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC6108NI Economic Activity by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
LC6109NI Hours Worked by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6110NI Hours Worked by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
LC6111NI NS-SeC of HRP by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC6112NI NS-SeC of HRP by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier.
LC6113NI Economic Activity by Living Arrangements	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. A person not living in a couple can be classified as married or in a same-sex civil partnership if they denote their marital or same-sex civil partnership status as married or in a same-sex civil partnership but have no spouse or partner resident in the household. 3. The living arrangements variable is different to marital or same-sex civil partnership status. It combines information from both marital and same-sex civil partnership status and the relationship matrix. Therefore, for example, a person living as part of a 'cohabiting couple' could in fact be married (to someone else) but will not appear as married or separated in this classification.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6114NI Approximated Social Grade by Age by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC6115NI Approximated Social Grade by Adult Lifestage (Alternative Adult Definition)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. In this table usual residents aged 16 to 64 are assigned the approximated social grade of their Household Reference Person, according to standard market research practice. 3. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 5. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 6. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 7. Adult: In most outputs, an adult in a household is defined as any person who is not a dependent child. A small number of outputs use the alternative classification of an adult, which defines adults as any person aged 16 and over. This alternative definition has been used in this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6301NI Provision of Unpaid Care by Voluntary Work	1. The term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
LC6302NI Long-Term Health Problem or Disability by Voluntary Work	1. 'Day-to-day activities limited' covers any health problem or disability (including problems related to old age) which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months.
LC6303NI General Health by Voluntary Work	1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
LC6401NI NS-SeC by Tenure	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p> <p>2. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification.</p> <p>3. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.</p>
LC6402NI Tenure by Economic Activity of HRP	<p>1. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association, or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.</p>

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6403NI NS-SeC of HRP by Tenure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. The terms used to describe tenure are defined as: Owner occupied: either owns outright or owns with a mortgage or loan and includes Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage for this table. Social rented: rented from Northern Ireland Housing Executive, Housing Association or Charitable Trust. Private rented: rented from a private landlord or letting agency, employer of a household member, or relative or friend of a household member or other person and includes lives rent free for this table.
LC6501NI Highest Level of Qualification by Voluntary Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6502NI NS-SeC by Highest Level of Qualification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 7. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 8. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
LC6503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Economic Activity by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 7. 'Age' is age at last birthday.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC6601NI Economic Activity by Voluntary Work	1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
LC6603NI NS-SeC by Economic Activity by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 3. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 4. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
LC6604NI Occupation by Hours Worked by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 3. 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 4. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 5. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 6. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 7. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 8. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC7101NI Method of Travel to Work by Age	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC7102NI Method of Travel to Work by Sex	-
LC7103NI Distance Travelled to Work by Age	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. the distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
LC7104NI Distance Travelled to Work by Sex	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and the postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621 miles.
LC7401NI Method of Travel to Work by Car or Van Availability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.
LC7402NI Distance Travelled to Work by Car or Van Availability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. Car or van availability includes any company car or van when available for private use.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC7501NI Method of Travel to Work by Highest Level of Qualification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.
LC7502NI Distance Travelled to Work by Highest Level of Qualification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 5. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 6. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 7. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 8. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 9. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC7601NI Hours Worked by Method of Travel to Work	1. Part-time is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. Full-time is defined as working 31 or more hours per week.
LC7603NI Method of Travel to Work by Industry	1. 'Other Industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007).
LC7604NI Industry by Distance Travelled to Work	1. 'Other Industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 4. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 5. 1km = 0.621miles.
LC7605NI Method of Travel to Work by Occupation	1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 3. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 4. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 5. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 6. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html

Table Number and Title	Footnote
LC7606NI Distance Travelled to Work by Occupation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. Skill Level 4 consists of: '11 Corporate managers and directors' and '2 Professional occupations'. 3. Skill Level 3 consists of: '12 Other managers and proprietors', '3 Associate professional and technical occupations' and '5 Skilled trades occupations'. 4. Skill Level 2 consists of: '4 Administrative and secretarial occupations', '6 Caring, leisure and other service occupations', '7 Sales and customer service occupations' and '8 Process, plant and machine operatives'. 5. Skill Level 1 consists of: '9 Elementary occupations'. 6. Details of the 'Skill level of occupation' can be found in Section 4.1 at the following link: http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/guide-method/classifications/current-standard-classifications/soc2010/soc2010-volume-1-structure-and-descriptions-of-unit-groups/index.html 7. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 8. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 9. 1km = 0.621miles.
LC7607NI NS-SeC by Method of Travel to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification.
LC7608NI NS-SeC by Distance Travelled to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles. 4. NS-SeC stands for National Statistics Socio-economic Classification.
LC7701NI Method of Travel to Work by Distance Travelled to Work	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes working on an offshore installation, no fixed place of work and working outside the UK. 2. The distance to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621miles.

Footnotes – Alternative Population Statistics

<i>Demography</i>	319
ST101NI Residence Type (Short-Term Residents)	319
ST102NI Population Density (Short-Term Residents)	319
ST103NI Sex by Single Year of Age (Short-Term Residents)	319
WP101NI Population (Workplace Population)	319
WP102NI Population Density (Workplace Population)	319
WP103NI Single Year of Age by Sex (Workplace Population)	319
WP104NI Components of Workplace Population (Workplace Population)	319
DT101NI Population Density (Daytime Population)	319
DT102NI Components of Daytime Population (Daytime Population)	319
DT103NI Age by Sex (Daytime Population)	320
DT103NI Reconciliation of Usual Resident and Daytime Populations (Daytime Population)	320
<i>Ethnicity, Identity, Language and Religion</i>	321
ST201NI Ethnic Group (Short-Term Residents)	321
ST202NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail (Short-Term Residents)	321
ST203NI Main Language (Short-Term Residents)	321
ST204NI Religion (Short-Term Residents)	321
ST205NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Short-Term Residents)	321
ST206NI Passports Held (Classification 1) (Short-Term Residents)	321
ST207NI Passports Held (Classification 2) (Short-Term Residents)	321
WP201NI Ethnic Group (Workplace Population)	321
WP202NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail (Workplace Population)	321
WP203NI Main Language (Workplace Population)	321
WP204NI Irish Language Skills (Workplace Population)	322
WP205NI Ulster-Scots Language Skills (Workplace Population)	322
WP206NI Religion (Workplace Population)	322
WP207NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Workplace Population)	322
WP208NI Passports Held (Classification 1) (Workplace Population)	322
WP209NI Passports Held (Classification 2) (Workplace Population)	322
DT201NI Ethnic Group (Daytime Population)	323
DT202NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail (Daytime Population)	323
DT203NI Main Language (Daytime Population)	323
DT204NI Irish Language Skills (Daytime Population)	323
DT205NI Ulster-Scots Language Skills (Daytime Population)	323
DT206NI Religion (Daytime Population)	324
DT207NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Daytime Population)	324
DT208NI Passports Held (Classification 1) (Daytime Population)	324
DT209NI Passports Held (Classification 2) (Daytime Population)	324

<i>Health</i>	325
ST301NI Provision of Unpaid Care (Short-Term Residents)	325
ST302NI General Health (Short-Term Residents)	325
WP301NI General Health (Workplace Population)	325
DT301NI General Health (Daytime Population)	325
<i>Housing and Accommodation</i>	326
ST401NI Tenure - Short-Term Residents	326
WP401NI Tenure (Workplace Population)	326
WP501NI Highest Level of Qualification (Workplace Population)	326
WP502NI Occupation by Highest Level of Qualification (Workplace Population)	327
WP503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Industry (Workplace Population)	328
DT401NI Tenure (Daytime Population)	329
DT501NI Highest Level of Qualification (Daytime Population)	329
<i>Labour Market</i>	330
ST601NI Economic Activity (Short-Term Residents)	330
ST602NI Hours Worked (Short-Term Residents)	330
ST603NI Industry of Employment (Short-Term Residents)	330
ST604NI Occupation (Short-Term Residents)	330
ST605NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) (Short-Term Residents)	330
WP601NI Employment Status (Workplace Population)	330
WP602NI Hours Worked (Workplace Population)	330
WP603NI Industry of Employment (Workplace Population)	330
WP604NI Occupation - Minor Groups (Workplace Population)	331
WP605NI National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification (NS-SeC) (Workplace Population)	331
WP606NI Approximated Social Grade (Workplace Population)	331
WP607NI Occupation by Industry (Workplace Population)	331
WP608NI Industry by Age (Workplace Population)	332
WP609NI Occupation by Age (Workplace Population)	332
DT601NI Economic Activity (Daytime Population)	332
DT602NI Hours Worked (Daytime Population)	332
DT603NI Industry of Employment (Daytime Population)	333
DT604NI Occupation - Minor Groups (Daytime Population)	333
DT605NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) (Daytime Population)	333
DT606NI Approximated Social Grade (Daytime Population)	334

<i>Travel to Work or Place of Study</i>	335
ST701NI Method of Travel to Work (Short-Term Residents)	335
ST702NI Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study (Short-Term Residents)	335
WP701NI Method of Travel to Work (Workplace Population)	335
WP702NI Distance Travelled to Work (Workplace Population)	335
WP703NI Distance Travelled to Work by Industry (Workplace Population)	335
WP704NI Distance Travelled to Work by Occupation (Workplace Population)	335
WP705NI Method of Travel to Work by Distance Travelled to Work (Workplace Population)	336
WP706NI Method of Travel to Work by Age (Workplace Population)	336
WP707NI Distance Travelled to Work by Age (Workplace Population)	336
DT701NI Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study (Daytime Population)	336
DT702NI Distance Travelled to Work or Place of Study (Daytime Population)	336

Table Number and Title	Footnote
ST101NI Residence Type (Short-Term Residents)	1. Persons sleeping rough were enumerated within Communal establishments.
ST102NI Population Density (Short-Term Residents)	-
ST103NI Sex by Single Year of Age (Short-Term Residents)	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
WP101NI Population (Workplace Population)	1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP102NI Population Density (Workplace Population)	1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP103NI Single Year of Age by Sex (Workplace Population)	1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP104NI Components of Workplace Population (Workplace Population)	1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
DT101NI Population Density (Daytime Population)	1. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT102NI Components of Daytime Population (Daytime Population)	1. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DT103NI Age by Sex (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT103NI Reconciliation of Usual Resident and Daytime Populations (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This table excludes 18,730 people who gave inconsistent information between question 29 on their employment status and question 43 on their address of work or study. This equates to approximately 2.4 per cent of the working population aged 16 and over, excluding students. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
ST201NI Ethnic Group (Short-Term Residents)	-
ST202NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated.
ST203NI Main Language (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday.
ST204NI Religion (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
ST205NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic.
ST206NI Passports Held (Classification 1) (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories.
ST207NI Passports Held (Classification 2) (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories.
WP201NI Ethnic Group (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP202NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP203NI Main Language (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
WP204NI Irish Language Skills (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish. 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP205NI Ulster-Scots Language Skills (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots. 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP206NI Religion (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP207NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP208NI Passports Held (Classification 1) (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP209NI Passports Held (Classification 2) (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 5. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DT201NI Ethnic Group (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT202NI Country of Birth - Intermediate Detail (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'Other' consists of persons born at sea or in the air, or with country of birth not stated. 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT203NI Main Language (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 3 and over who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT204NI Irish Language Skills (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Irish does not imply an ability to understand Irish unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Irish. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 3 and over who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT205NI Ulster-Scots Language Skills (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An ability to speak, read or write Ulster-Scots does not imply an ability to understand Ulster-Scots unless stated. Persons in these categories may or may not have the ability to understand Ulster-Scots. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 3 and over who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DT206NI Religion (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their current religion as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT207NI Religion or Religion Brought Up In (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Religion' indicates religion, religious denomination or body. 2. 'Catholic' includes those who gave their religion or their religion brought up in as Catholic or Roman Catholic. 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT208NI Passports Held (Classification 1) (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'United Kingdom' includes British Overseas Territories. 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT209NI Passports Held (Classification 2) (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'EU' is the European Union and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 2. 'EEA' is the European Economic Area and is as defined on Census day (27 March 2011). 3. 'Other' includes British Overseas Territories. 4. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 5. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
ST301NI Provision of Unpaid Care (Short-Term Residents)	1. 'Provision of unpaid care' - The term 'care' covers any unpaid help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental health or disability, or problems related to old age.
ST302NI General Health (Short-Term Residents)	1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011).
WP301NI General Health (Workplace Population)	1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
DT301NI General Health (Daytime Population)	1. General health refers to health over the 12 months prior to Census day (27 March 2011). 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
ST401NI Tenure - Short-Term Residents	1. 'Shared ownership' is pays part rent and part mortgage.
WP401NI Tenure (Workplace Population)	1. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP501NI Highest Level of Qualification (Workplace Population)	1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Apprenticeship. 5. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 6. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 7. Other: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 8. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 9. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
WP502NI Occupation by Highest Level of Qualification (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 7. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 8. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 9. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
<p>WP503NI Highest Level of Qualification by Industry (Workplace Population)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 2. 'Other industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 3. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 4. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 5. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 6. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 7. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 8. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown) and Apprenticeship for this table. 9. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 10. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DT401NI Tenure (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shared ownership: pays part rent and part mortgage. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents in households who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT501NI Highest Level of Qualification (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No qualifications: No academic or professional qualifications. 2. Level 1: 1-4 O Levels/CSE/GCSEs (any grades), Entry Level, Foundation Diploma, NVQ level 1, Foundation GNVQ, Basic/Essential Skills. 3. Level 2: 5+ O Level (Passes)/CSEs (Grade 1)/GCSEs (Grades A*-C), School Certificate, 1 A Level/2-3 AS Levels/VCEs, Intermediate/Higher Diploma, Intermediate Diploma, NVQ level 2, Intermediate GNVQ, City and Guilds Craft, BTEC First/General Diploma, RSA Diploma. 4. Level 3: 2+ A Levels/VCEs, 4+ AS Levels, Higher School Certificate, Progression/Advanced Diploma, NVQ Level 3; Advanced GNVQ, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, ONC, OND, BTEC National, RSA Advanced Diploma. 5. Level 4+: Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE), NVQ Level 4-5, HNC, HND, RSA Higher Diploma, BTEC Higher level, Foundation degree, Professional qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy). 6. Other qualifications: Vocational/Work-related Qualifications, Qualifications gained outside the UK (Not stated/level unknown). 7. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 and over who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 8. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
ST601NI Economic Activity (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less a week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours a week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students.
ST602NI Hours Worked (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
ST603NI Industry of Employment (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment.
ST604NI Occupation (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'In employment' includes economically active full-time students in employment. 2. The occupation classification is based on the Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010).
ST605NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) (Short-Term Residents)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For 'Long-term unemployed' year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 2. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'Full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not.
WP601NI Employment Status (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP602NI Hours Worked (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP603NI Industry of Employment (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
WP604NI Occupation - Minor Groups (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP605NI National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification (NS-SeC) (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP606NI Approximated Social Grade (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial/administrative/professional occupations. 3. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial/administrative/professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 5. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 6. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 7. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP607NI Occupation by Industry (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications on Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. 'Other industry' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 4. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 5. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
WP608NI Industry by Age (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 2. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 3. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 4. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 5. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP609NI Occupation by Age (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
DT601NI Economic Activity (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the Census, 'Part-time' is defined as working 30 hours or less per week. 'Full-time' is defined as working 31 or more hours per week. 2. 'Unemployed' excludes full-time students. 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT602NI Hours Worked (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For this table, 'hours worked' is made up of those who are in employment and currently working. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DT603NI Industry of Employment (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other' includes: Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT604NI Occupation - Minor Groups (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT605NI National Statistics Socio-economic Classification (NS-SeC) (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In the NS-SeC classification, all full-time students are recorded in the 'full-time students' category regardless of whether they are economically active or not. 2. For 'Long-term unemployed', year last worked is 2009 or earlier. 3. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 4. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
DT606NI Approximated Social Grade (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social grade is a socio-economic classification used by market research industries to analyse spending habits and consumer attitudes. The classification is approximated from information collected in the 2011 Census using a method defined by the Market Research Society. A person's approximated social grade is based primarily on their occupation but also includes information about their employment status, qualifications gained, tenure and whether they work full-time, part-time or are not working. 2. Approximated social grade AB: Higher and intermediate managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 3. Approximated social grade C1: Supervisory, clerical and junior managerial / administrative / professional occupations. 4. Approximated social grade C2: Skilled manual occupations. 5. Approximated social grade DE: Semi-skilled and unskilled manual occupations, unemployed and lowest grade occupations. 6. The daytime population comprises all usual residents in households aged 16 to 64 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 7. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
ST701NI Method of Travel to Work (Short-Term Residents)	-
ST702NI Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study (Short-Term Residents)	-
WP701NI Method of Travel to Work (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP702NI Distance Travelled to Work (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. The distance travelled to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621 miles.
WP703NI Distance Travelled to Work by Industry (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other industry' includes Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; Activities of households as employers; Undifferentiated goods (and services) producing activities of households for own use; Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies. 2. The industry categorisation is based on the UK Standard Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities 2007 (SIC2007). 3. The distance travelled to work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 4. 1km = 0.621 miles. 5. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland.
WP704NI Distance Travelled to Work by Occupation (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The occupation classification is based on Standard Occupation Classification 2010 (SOC2010). 2. The distance travelled to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621 miles. 4. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland.

Table Number and Title	Footnote
WP705NI Method of Travel to Work by Distance Travelled to Work (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The distance travelled to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 2. 1km = 0.621 miles. 3. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland.
WP706NI Method of Travel to Work by Age (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working in the area.
WP707NI Distance Travelled to Work by Age (Workplace Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Age' is age at last birthday. 2. The distance travelled to place of work is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace. 3. 1km = 0.621 miles. 4. The workplace population in an area does not include those persons working in the area who live outside Northern Ireland.
DT701NI Method of Travel to Work or Place of Study (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 'Other method' includes no fixed place of work or study. 2. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 3. No fixed place is counted as if working or studying in the area.
DT702NI Distance Travelled to Work or Place of Study (Daytime Population)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The daytime population comprises all usual residents aged 16 to 74 who are either in employment or full-time students in the area, or are neither in employment nor full-time students and live in the area. This does not include those persons working or studying in the area who live outside Northern Ireland. 2. The distance travelled to place of work or study is a calculation of the straight line distance between the postcode of place of residence and postcode of workplace or place of study. 3. 1km = 0.621 miles.